

### BOARD MEETING NOTEBOOK

May 19-21, 2022– Bozeman, MT

# Humanities MONTANA

#### Table of Contents:

| Agenda  | 1   |
|---|-----|
| Mission and Vision Statements                             | 3   |
| 2022 Board Roster   | 4   |
| 2022 Board Committees                                     | 5   |
| Board Meeting Minutes, February 3-4, 2022                 | 6   |
| Special Meeting of the Board Minutes, March 23,2022       | 11  |
| Executive Director Report                                 | 13  |
| NEH Site Visit  |     |
| NEH Site Visit Close-out Letter                           | 23  |
| FY23 NEH Annual Plan                                      | 26  |
| Grants Committee Minutes, May 11, 2022                    | 29  |
| Grants Report   |     |
| Regrant Summary   |     |
| Grant Follow-up Report – Perspectives on the Clovis Child | 33  |
| Finance and Audit Committee Minutes, March 17, 2022       | 64  |
| Finance and Audit Committee Minutes, April 27, 2022       |     |
| JCCS Power Point  | 68  |
| JCCS Letter to Board of Directors and Management          | 83  |
| Audited Financials  | 88  |
| IRS Form 990  | 113 |
| March 2022 Budget to Actual                               | 157 |
| March 2022 Profit and Loss                                | 158 |
| March 2022 Balance Sheet                                  | 160 |
| Program Committee Report                                  | 161 |
| Trusteeship Committee Minutes, February 22, 2022          | 163 |
| Trustee Committee Minutes, April 26, 2022                 | 165 |
| Board Matrix  | 167 |
| Development Report  | 168 |
| Planned Giving Documents                                  | 170 |
| Bequest Documents   | 172 |

| Strategic Planning Process Committee Minutes, February 11, 2022 | 173 |
|---|-----|
| Strategic Planning Process Committee Minutes, May 4, 2022       | 175 |
| Suggested Actions from Ned Cooney                               | 177 |
| Proposed Strategic Framework Outline                            | 180 |
| Racial Equity Audit Review Committee minutes, March 21, 2022    | 181 |

# HUMANITIES

#### AGENDA Spring board meeting May 19-21, 2022 Bozeman, Montana

<u>Click here</u> to record cost share.

#### Thursday, May 19

- 3pm Residence Inn check-in 6195 E. Valley Center Rd. Bozeman, MT 59718
- 4:30pm Tour of American Indian Hall *Meet at MSU-Bozeman*
- 6:00pm Dinner Residence Inn lobby

#### Friday, May 20

| 9am     | Welcome – Carla Homstad  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|
|         | Land acknowledgement – David Dietrich  |  |  |
|         | Board spotlight—Carla Homstad  |  |  |
| 9:15    | Action item: Review and approval of minutes<br>February 3-4, 2022<br>March 23, 2022  |  |  |
|         | Public comment   |  |  |
| 9:30am  | Executive director report – Randi Tanglen  |  |  |
| 9:45am  | Grants committee report – Jennifer Corning   |  |  |
| 10:15am | Finance and audit committee report – Eric Sanders  |  |  |
| 10:45am | Break  |  |  |
| 11:15am | Presentation from Yellowstone Gateway Museum – Karen Reinhart<br>"Montana's Native People: Perspectives on the Clovis Child" |  |  |
| 12pm    | Lunch  |  |  |

| 1pm    | Programs committee report – Jeanette Fregulia                                |
|--------|--|
| 1:30pm | Trusteeship committee report – Laura Mitchell Ross                           |
|        | Development report – Sara Stout  |
| 2pm    | Extreme History Project – Crystal Alegria<br>Presentation on Bozeman history |
| 2:45pm | Break  |
| 3:00pm | Executive session<br>Executive director evaluation                           |
| 4pm    | Conclude meeting for day   |
| 5pm    | Begin gathering at Rib and Chop House 2159 Burke St., Bozeman, MT 59718      |
| 6pm    | Dinner at Rib and Chop House<br>2159 Burke St., Bozeman, MT 59718            |

#### Saturday, May 21

| Welcome – Carla Homstad   |
|---|
| Strategic planning process committee – David Dietrich and Jennifer Corning  |
| Racial equity audit review committee – April Charlo and Jeanette Fregulia   |
| Action item: Grants recommendation  |
| Action Items: 2021 financial audit and IRS Form 990   |
| Board discussion<br>Evaluation of meeting format and process; being back in person; board<br>committees and leadership form; ideas for future meetings; setting meeting dates |
| for next year   |
|   |
|   |

<u>Click here</u> to record cost share.

### Mission and Vision

#### **Our Mission**

Humanities Montana serves communities through stories and conversation. We offer experiences that nurture imagination and ideas by speaking to Montanans' diverse history, literature, and philosophy.

#### **Our Vision**

- provides programs that tell our diverse stories
- facilitates conversations about the most pressing issues
- supports Montana's cultural institutions through grants and partnerships
- offers humanities such as history, literature, and philosophy to nurture memory, imagination, and ideas

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Caroline Bitz (2022) Retired, Bitz Grain & Cattle Corp. 17626 Rocky Mountain Rd. Belgrade, MT 59714 (406) 262-2440 Cecbitz@gmail.com

HUMANITIES

<u>Glory Blue Earth (2024)\*</u> 505 Fourth Street Deer Lodge, MT 59722 (406) 593-3226 gloryblueearth@outlook.com

Carol Bradley (2022) 1826 3rd Ave N Great Falls, MT 59401 (406) 453-5761 carol.bradley@charter.net

April Charlo (2022) 53116 Marsh Creek Rd. Charlo, MT 59831 (406) 544-7464 aprilcharlo@gmail.com

Jennifer Corning (2024) 2939 Gregory Drive N. Billings, MT 59102 (406) 679-2210 jennifercorning@mac.com

David Dietrich (2024) Dietrich & Associates, P.C. 404 N 31st Street, Suite 213 Billings, MT 59103 (406) 255-7150 ddietrich@dietrichlaw.com Vice Chair

Jamie Doggett (2022) 310 Camas Creek Rd White Sulphur Springs, MT 59654 (406) 547-2190 cattlgn@gmail.com

Jessica Flint (2024)\* 177 Legends Way Billings, MT 59106 406-546-5104 flintjessica@hotmail.com

#### 2022

Jeanette Fregulia (2022) Carroll College 901 Leslie Ave Helena, MT 59601 (406)502-1469 jmfregulia@gmail.com

Debbie Garland (2022) University of Montana 4865 Jeff Drive Missoula, MT 59803 (719) 660-6777 chocoholicc@aol.com

Lynda Grande (2022) 418 Granite Peak Dr Columbus, MT 59019 (406) 321-1336 lyndagran@gmail.com

Ramey Growing Thunder (2024) PO Box 961 Poplar, MT 59255 406-650-2709 rgrowingthunder@gmail.com

Carla Homstad (2024) Retired, Historical Research Associates 420 South Avenue Stevensville, MT 59870 (406) 777-9870 carla.homstad@gmail.com Chair

<u>Susan Hughes (2024)\*</u> 800 N. Benton Ave Helena, MT 59601 (406)439-1300 <u>susan@mt.net</u>

Ashby Kinch (2022) University of Montana 4321 Timberlane St Missoula, MT 59802 (406) 721-2227 ashby.kinch@mso.umt.edu Lathie Poole (2024)\* 496 Mathew Bird Circle Bozeman, MT 59715 406-580-1815 Lathiepoole@gmail.com

Laura Mitchell Ross (2022) Retired 611 O'Malley Drive Billings, MT 59102 (406) 248-1929 Imitchellross@gmail.com

Eric Sanders (2022) CFO of Humanities Washington 1313 Ledger Road Conrad, MT 59425 (206) 406-3481 airicksf@yahoo.com

Francine Spang-Willis (2024) POB 332 Bozeman, MT 59771 (406) 580-4724 francinespangwillis@gmail.com

Esther Beth Sullivan (2024) 3146 Peregrine Ln. Billings, MT 59106 (907) 317-8863 Ebsullivan1234@gmail.com



#### Board of Directors 2022 Committee Assignments

#### **Grants Committee**

Chair: Lynda Grande

Susan Hughes, Carol Bradley, Ramey Growing Thunder, Jennifer Corning, Francine Spang-Willis

#### Trusteeship Committee

Chair: Laura Mitchell Ross Debbie Garland, April Charlo, David Dietrich, Lathie Poole

#### **Finance and Audit Committee**

Chair: Eric Sanders Carla Homstad, Jamie Doggett

#### Program Committee

Chair: Jeanette Fregulia Ashby Kinch, Caroline Bitz, Jessica Flint, Glory Blue Earth, Esther Beth Sullivan

#### Strategic Planning Process Committee (ad hoc)

Co-chairs: David Dietrich and Jennifer Corning Jamie Doggett, Jessica Flint, Jeanette Fregulia, Carla Homstad, Lathie Poole, Eric Sanders

#### Racial Equity Audit Review Committee (ad hoc)

Co-chairs: April Charlo and Jeanette Fregulia Carol Bradley, Carla Homstad (ex officio), Jennifer Corning, Lynda Grande, Lathie Poole, Esther Beth Sullivan

#### Humanities Montana Board Meeting, Virtual, February 3-4, 2022, Minutes

#### February 3, 2022

**Present:** Caroline Bitz, Glory Blue Earth-Highley, Carol Bradley, April Charlo, Jennifer Corning, David Dietrich (Vice Chair), Jamie Doggett, Jessica Flint, Jeanette Fregulia, Debbie Garland, Carla Homstad (Chair), Susan Hughes, Ashby Kinch, Lathie Poole, Laura Mitchell Ross, Francine Spang-Willis, and Esther Beth Sullivan. **Absent:** Lynda Grande, Ramey Growing Thunder, and Eric Sanders. **Staff:** Kim Anderson, Taylor Mudford, Sara Stout, Randi Tanglen, and Jodi Todd.

#### Welcome, land acknowledgement, and meeting protocols

The Humanities Montana board of directors convened over Zoom on Thursday, February 3, at 5:03 pm. Carla Homstad welcomed everyone. David Dietrich offered the land acknowledgement. Carla gave a brief overview of the meeting protocols, asking board members to not use the chat to make substantive comments. The chat will only be used to let the chair know if a board member has a comment to share with the full board.

#### New chair goals for 2022

Carla's goals for her term as chair are to bring cohesion to the board during a time of virtual meetings and to encourage the courage to question our assumptions as well as the compassion to understand others' points-of-view.

#### Introduction of new board members

David introduced new board members, Francine Spang-Willis and Esther Beth Sullivan. Both new members gave brief overviews of their family, professional, and academic backgrounds and expressed their excitement to be board members.

#### Agenda review and approval of minutes

Carla asked if there were any questions regarding the agenda for the board meeting.

David Dietrich moved to approve the minutes of the September 23-24, 2021, board meeting. Jamie Doggett seconded. A poll was administered, and 17 votes were received. The motion passed unanimously.

Jamie Doggett moved to approve the minutes of the November 20, 2021, special meeting of the board. Jeanette Fregulia seconded. A poll was administered, and 16 votes were received. The motion passed with 16 votes to approve and one abstention.

#### What do the humanities mean to you?

Carla facilitated a board discussion on "what do the humanities mean to you." Board members reflected on the role of the humanities in their lives and the role of Humanities Montana in the state.

#### **Executive Director report**

Randi Tanglen introduced Taylor Mudford, the interim office manager.

Earlier in the week, the NEH sent its report and close-out letter from the June 2021 virtual site visit. Randi encouraged all board members to read the report and close-out letter on their own, but discussed some of the recommendations offered by the NEH. Some of the

recommendations have already been or are being addressed, but others, such as building and expanding core programs and eliminating other programs, will need board input during strategic planning. Beth Sullivan commented on the glowing nature of the report and offered congratulations.

Randi next gave an update on staff transitions and restructuring. Three new positions will be hired over the next few months to account for staff resignations and the July 1 retirement of Kim Anderson. A permanent office manager, a programs officer, and a grants officer will be hired in the coming months. The goal is to have at least some of these new hires onboarded by the spring board meeting.

Humanities on the Hill will be virtual this year, enabling board members and all staff to participate in meetings with Montana's congressional delegation in early March. Randi will send out an invitation for board participation after the board meeting.

#### Strategic planning process committee report

David Dietrich and Jennifer Corning are co-chairs of the strategic planning process committee. The committee has been active since the last board meeting and has selected a facilitator, Ned Cooney of Echo Ventures Consulting. The full board will have the opportunity to participate in five virtual strategic planning sessions with Ned to be scheduled between March 2022 and May 2022.

#### Grants committee report

Jennifer gave an update on the grants committee report. Humanities Montana has received 12 grant applications for the April 20 deadline. The committee recommends funding the following:

- James Welch Literary Festival, Aasaisstto Language Society, East Glacier, \$10,000
- First Voices, Thresh Inc, NYC, \$2,000
- Talk Series: Language Reclamation and Beyond, UM, Missoula, \$5,000
- Story of Butte, Butte Citizens for Preservation and Revitalization, Butte, \$7,500
- Blackfeet Ethnoecology Mapping Project, Blackfeet Tribal Historic Preservation Office, Browning, \$6,100
- Philosophy Symposia Series, Merlin CCC, Helena, \$3,750
- Buckskin and Cloth Dresses, April Martin, Busby, \$4,000 (research fellowship grant)

Jennifer provided a brief overview of each application. Carla asked why Unreserved's application was not funded; Kim explained that the application's budget was not clear, but that Unreserved would be encouraged to resubmit at the next grant deadline.

Kim shared data regarding grants awarded in 2021. Thirty-eight percent (38%) of grants awarded in 2021 were to BIPOC-led or BIPOC-focused projects. Thirty-six percent (36%) of awards went to youth projects. Eighteen percent (18%) of awards went to rural communities. The goal is to keep rural grant funding around 33%.

Carla asked if there was crossover between BIPOC-led projects and rural grant applications. Kim confirmed there was some overlap. Debbie Garland asked if Kim had ideas for increasing rural grant applications and projects. Kim indicated it would be a good topic for strategic planning to address.

#### Program committee report and programs update

Jeanette Fregulia thanked the committee for their work. She highlighted that several upcoming program events will be virtual and encouraged board members to attend. She announced that the committee will schedule a "Bring Your Own Book" club meeting for board members to build community, since the board has not been meeting in person.

Kim gave a few updates on programs. Despite programs being virtual, 25 Montana Conversations have been booked so far in fiscal year 2022, along with 15 Speakers in the Schools programs. Kim gave an overview of the A More Perfect Union (AMPU) initiative, a special program funded through the NEH. AMPU funding will support this year's Gather Round DIY toolkits. The kits will include U.S. poet laureate Joy Harjo's anthology *Living Nations, Living Word*s and will be launched through two outdoor "humanities in the wild" events. There will also be a series of virtual discussions with Mandy Smoker Broadus and a possible culminating event with Mandy and Joy Harjo. The second aspect of this program is a partnership with the Big Sky Film Institute's Native Film Club in high schools and panels with Indigenous filmmakers at their documentary film festival in February.

The Democracy Project is active at three libraries—Missoula, Billings, and Whitehall. The groups will showcase their processes and projects in late spring.

#### **Closing comments**

Carla gave a brief overview of the February 4 meeting agenda and then concluded the meeting at 6:45 pm.

#### Friday, February 4, 2022

**Present:** Glory Blue Earth-Highley, Carol Bradley, April Charlo, Jennifer Corning, David Dietrich (Vice Chair), Jessica Flint, Jeanette Fregulia, Debbie Garland, Lynda Grande, Carla Homstad (Chair), Susan Hughes, Ashby Kinch, Lathie Poole, Laura Mitchell Ross, Eric Sanders, Francine Spang-Willis, and Esther Beth Sullivan. **Absent:** Caroline Bitz, Jamie Doggett, and Ramey Growing Thunder. **Staff:** Kim Anderson, Taylor Mudford, Sara Stout, Randi Tanglen, and Jodi Todd.

#### Welcome and Public Comment

The meeting was called to order at 1:02 pm. Carla Homstad welcomed the board and thanked them for their attendance. She asked for public comment; there were no public participants or comments.

#### Board member spotlight

Carla provided a board member spotlight of Jessica Flint, highlighting her background and her connection to the humanities and Montana.

#### Trusteeship committee report

Laura Mitchell Ross pointed out the NEH's recommendation from the site visit report that Humanities Montana become more self-sufficient for funding and not as reliant upon the NEH. For several years, the trusteeship committee has been discussing the formation of a committee on philanthropy to enhance Humanities Montana's outreach and fundraising, especially in rural parts of the state. The trusteeship committee has asked Sara Stout to create a process for moving forward with this initiative in the coming months. Laura next highlighted the importance of board giving. In 2021, board giving was at 85%, compared to 100% in 2020. The trusteeship committee has developed a board participation document for the board members to sign, which was included in the board meeting notebook.

Carla asked about updating the board matrix. Laura discussed the work to build a balanced and effective board and what goes into finding and selecting board members. Carla asked a followup question from the committee minutes regarding when Eric Sanders and Jamie Doggett started their terms. Randi clarified that Eric's and Jamie's terms started in 2020 and expire at the end of 2022, when they will have the opportunity to renew for a second three-year term.

#### **Development report**

Sara Stout gave an overview of the organization's development goals and outlook for 2022 and 2021's development data. There was a 38% increase in donors in 2021 and lapsed donors decreased by 40%. She also gave an update on pending grant applications. When she concluded, she asked for any questions; several board members thanked Sara for her work.

#### Finance and audit committee report

Eric Sanders pointed the board to the October 2021 budget-to-actual report in the board meeting notebook. He reported that Humanities Montana ended FY21 in the black with a preliminary net income of \$12,584. This doesn't include any unspent NEH award funds. The most significant difference between the FY21 budget passed by the board and the actual results was \$573,257 in NEH SHARP funding. This was offset by SHARP grantmaking of \$531,195 and the difference of about \$42,000 used for SHARP administration and SHARP-related programming expenses.

There is more of an NEH carry-forward revenue than originally planned. The actual carry-over is \$222,338; Eric noted that the majority of this has already been obligated to existing projects in the FY22 budget passed by the board.

On the expenses side, personnel expenses came in under budget last year because Jodi now separately reports salary and benefit expenses for programs funded by other grants. Due to virtual programming and the pandemic, all direct program expenses, with the exception of grants, came in under budget. Due to NEH SHARP funding, grants were over budget. Eric also reported that the FY21 audit with JCCS is proceeding fine.

With only one month into the current fiscal year, actual expenses are in line with budgeted expectations. Jeanette asked about the negative net income on the December 2021 profit-and-loss sheet. Jodi Todd said the negative balance was because Humanities Montana recorded revenue in previous years that it is spending in the current fiscal year, using the Engelhard Foundation funding as an example. The apparent loss on the P&L sheet is due to accrual (rather than cash-based) accounting, and the negative number does not represent a debt owed.

Eric concluded by calling for the board members to report cost-share to match the NEH grant funds; Humanities Montana is about \$60,000 behind in the cost-share and has until January 31, 2025 to make the match. Eric asked board members to consider joining the finance and audit committee and said the committee may recruit non-board members to join the committee in a non-voting, advisory capacity.

#### Anti-racism audit report

Carla introduced the racial equity audit report from Widerstand Consulting. She opened the floor for comment from board members. Several board members noted that the report offered

important insights and recommendations to help the organization move forward in its racial equity efforts. There were also some questions and reservations about the report's recommendations and if they are within the scope of Humanities Montana's mission.

This discussion continued for about 40 minutes. As a next step, Carla formed an ad-hoc committee to study the report and how to use its recommendations. The committee will be co-chaired by April Charlo and Jeanette Fregulia. A call will be put out next week for five additional board members to join the committee.

#### Action Item

Carla stated that the recommendations for grant funding came to the board from the grants committee as a seconded motion. There was no additional discussion. David called the question and a poll was administered:

#### Motion to approve grants committee recommendation to fund:

- James Welch Literary Festival, Aasaisstto Language Society, East Glacier, \$10,000
- First Voices, Thresh Inc, NYC, \$2,000
- Talk Series: Language Reclamation and Beyond, UM, Missoula, \$5,000
- Story of Butte, Butte Citizens for Preservation and Revitalization, Butte, \$7,500
- Blackfeet Ethnoecology Mapping Project, Blackfeet Tribal Historic Preservation Office, Browning, \$6,100
- Philosophy Symposia Series, Merlin CCC, Helena, \$3,750
- Buckskin and Cloth Dresses, April Martin, Busby, \$4,000 (research fellowship grant)

The motion passed unanimously.

#### Final thoughts and schedule of next meetings

Carla proposed meeting in person in May or June in Bozeman. A survey will be sent to the board to find a suitable date. Carla adjourned the meeting at 3:20 pm.

**Humanities Montana** 

Special meeting of the board March 23, 2022

**Present:** Carla Homstad (chair); David Dietrich (vice chair); Caroline Bitz; Glory Blue Earth-Highley; Carol Bradley; April Charlo; Jennifer Corning; Jamie Doggett; Jessica Flint; Jeanette Fregulia; Lynda Grande; Ramey Growing Thunder; Lathie Poole; Laura Mitchell Ross; Eric Sanders; Francine Spang-Willis; Esther Beth Sullivan **Absent:** Debbie Garland; Susan Hughes; Ashby Kinch **Staff:** Randi Tanglen (executive director)

The special meeting of the Humanities Montana board was called to order on Zoom at 5:03 pm. Carla Homstad welcomed the board and David Dietrich offered the land acknowledgement. Carla asked for public comment. Randi Tanglen responded that the meeting had been publicized on Humanities Montana's website, and no members of the public requested the Zoom link.

Carla stated that the purpose of the special meeting was to approve a facilitator for the racial equity audit review committee. The rationale for securing a facilitator is to provide structure to committee discussions and to ensure that Jeanette Fregulia and April Charlo, as committee cochairs, could fully participate in the conversations.

Three facilitator options were discussed at the committee meeting on March 21. (Meeting minutes and facilitator options were shared with the full board.) One option offered services beyond the scope of what the committee needed and was much more expensive than the other options. That left the choice between Judge Gregory Todd in Billings and EmpowerMT in Missoula. The committee had voted 4-3 to recommend Judge Todd. Carla explained that the committee was not entirely comfortable moving forward with a split vote.

Jessica Flint said she accepts the committee's vote and that the committee should be allowed to make the decision on their own. Eric Sanders asked for a summary from the committee members who voted for or against the recommendation of Judge Todd.

David Dietrich provided an overview of Judge Todd's experience and qualifications as a facilitator. April Charlo said she appreciated EmpowerMT's experience with conversations around the topic of race. She spoke with Judge Todd on the phone after the committee meeting. April said she would accept the vote of the committee. Jeanette said she is not comfortable placing April in that position. Other committee members agreed.

The discussion continued along several lines of deliberation:

- It was clarified that the role of the facilitator is to help the committee come to consensus regarding how to use the recommendations of the racial equity audit, not to produce a written report or board presentation.
- The full board will review the recommendations of the committee.
- Randi confirmed that funds are available in the FY22 budget passed by the board to secure the services of the facilitator. Funds of up to \$3,000 are available in what was budgeted for strategic planning.
- Francine Spang-Willis said that discussion on racial equity should be facilitated by experts in that area to ensure historically marginalized folks or minorities on

the board are safe in these difficult discussions. David said that the expert perspective was provided by Widerstand in the audit.

• In terms of process, the special meeting of the board was scheduled before the committee's split vote. The full board meeting was called for the sake of transparency.

**Carol Bradley moved that the racial equity audit committee co-chairs select the external facilitator for the committee meetings. Caroline Bitz seconded.** In the discussion, it was clarified that if the motion passes, the co-chairs could make a decision that overrides the committee's initial vote. Jessica asked if committee members who originally voted to recommend Judge Todd feel safe with the selection of a different facilitator. Jennifer Corning responded that she feels comfortable with the co-chairs making the decision. The motion was approved with 12 in favor, 1 opposed, and 4 abstentions.

Jeanette and April will follow up with Randi concerning next steps in contacting a facilitator.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:57 pm.

Humanities Montana Executive director report May 2022

#### Overview

This meeting will provide opportunities for the board to hear from our grantees, learn about the history of Bozeman, and honor Kim Anderson as she nears retirement after 23 years of service to Humanities Montana. You'll hear updates on strategic planning, the racial equity audit, and Humanities Montana's latest programming initiatives, along with great news regarding our financial audit and NEH site visit.

#### **Staff transitions**

In March, Humanities Montana posted three full-time positions—office manager, programs manager, and grants manager—to replace current and anticipated staff vacancies. Even in the challenging job market, Humanities Montana received 19 applications for office manager; 33 applications for programs manager; and 20 applications for grants manager. We incorporated inclusivity best practices into all components of the searches—from writing and circulating the postings; reviewing applications and interviewing candidates; and onboarding and welcoming new staff to the office. All positions are in-person and based in our office in Missoula with possible opportunities for hybrid work.

On May 9, Julie Ramone started as our new office manager. Julie comes to Humanities Montana with success in working with diverse communities and experience with federal data collection and reporting. She has extensive office and program management experience and has worked with organizations such as the Senior Community Service Employment Program in Missoula and the Montana United Indian Association in Butte. As I write this report, we are interviewing several qualified finalists for the programs manager and grants manager positions. The start date for these positions will be on or around June 1.

#### Communications

In January, we engaged <u>Upward Public Relations</u> in Missoula as a resource to help us with social media posts and press releases until we are fully staffed. The results have been successful, and we have been seeing more of our press releases getting published in newspapers throughout the state. Lee Enterprises has been publishing the "Golden Anniversary" letters from our monthly newsletter. We will retain these services for another several months until the full staff is onboarded and we can assess communication needs and capacity.

Valerie Manne of Digital Spark Creative in Butte is a digital communication contractor who has worked with Humanities Montana over the past three years. She updates our website and collaborates with staff on digital projects (such as the <u>Poets Laureate pages</u> and our <u>Annual</u> <u>Report</u>); she also designs our monthly newsletter and other communications. With feedback from staff, Valerie has updated our <u>brand guidelines</u> and developed four specific brand attributes: welcoming, inspiring, collaborative, and fun.

#### 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary

Humanities Montana is celebrating our 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary this year! We have budgeted funds to acknowledge our 50<sup>th</sup>, but the pandemic prevented us from planning in-person celebrations to take place in 2022. Kim's retirement celebration in Missoula next month is an opportunity to reconnect with long-time supporters and friends. We are working with Upward Public Relations for special outreach and publicity for our 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary in the fall and reaching out to the Governor's office regarding a proclamation to acknowledge 50 years of the humanities in Montana.

#### National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)

Soon after the board met in February, we received the close-out letter and report from our June 2021 NEH site visit. The letter and report were positive, stating that Humanities Montana "is thriving with innovative and impactful humanities programs and effective strategic partnerships." The report provided recommendations that guided the strategic planning sessions over the past three months. Both the report and the close-out letter are included in this board meeting notebook.

Last month, the state council executive directors had the opportunity to virtually meet with NEH Chair Shelly Lowe. Chair Lowe expressed her appreciation for and support of the work of the state councils. She has already outlined an <u>ambitious equity action plan</u> that names the state humanities councils as "essential partners in the agency's efforts to advance equity and support underserved communities."

We will see a slight increase in our FY22 NEH state operating grant award to \$758,619. This is an increase from \$717,500 in FY21. We have already requested our state operating grant for FY23 which included submitting an Annual Plan, attached to this report.

#### Federation of State Humanities Councils (FSHC)

The FSHC held an in-person executive director's retreat in Washington, D.C., March 9-11. Attending the retreat in D.C. provided me with invaluable professional development and support. The Federation also hosted virtual Humanities on the Hill sessions that same week. Humanities Montana staff and board members virtually met with aides from Montana's three congressional offices in late March to report on our activities over the past year—including the distribution of SHARP grants—and to advocate for "a robust increase" to the NEH and the Federal/State Partnership funding. Since that time, the Federation has updated the request to "at least \$204 million for NEH" and "at least \$66 million for the humanities councils through the Federal/State Partnership."

#### Gratitude

The board has been exceptionally busy over the past several months with strategic planning, the racial equity audit, and supporting the staff during a time of transition and change. Thank you for your steadfast leadership and governance.

I want to especially extend my gratitude to Kim Anderson. I have valued Kim's support, guidance, patience, and good humor as we have worked closely together over the past two years. Her 23 years with Humanities Montana have left an invaluable impact on the organization and the state.

Respectfully submitted,

Randi Lynn Tanglen, Ph.D. Executive director

#### **Humanities Montana Site Review**

Humanities Montana Site Reviewers June 9-11, 2021 Chair: Jean Wortman

#### **Dayna Del Val**

President and CEO The Arts Partnership Fargo, ND

Dayna Del Val is president and CEO of The Arts Partnership in Fargo, North Dakota. Under her leadership Arts Partnership has grown into a dynamic, responsive community organization. In 2017, Arts Partnership received the Governor's Award for the Arts for Outstanding Arts Organization. A freelance writer, Del Val has also served as an adjunct professor at Minnesota State University Moorhead, North Dakota, where she taught English and entertainment entrepreneurship. She has a BA in theatre arts from Minnesota State University Moorhead and an MA in English composition from North Dakota State University Fargo. Del Val has held leadership positions on several boards including North Dakota Association of Nonprofit Organizations and Arts North Dakota; additionally, she served as commissioner, City of Fargo Arts and Culture Commission from 2015 to 2017.

#### **Janet L. Gallimore**

Executive Director and State Historic Preservation Officer Idaho State Historical Society Boise. ID

Janet Gallimore directs a dynamic state agency comprised of the Idaho State Museum, Idaho State Archives and State Records Center, State Historic Preservation Office, and Historic Sites program. She has successfully developed community collaborations and has worked with state, federal, tribal, and local governments, and private and nonprofit sectors to achieve organizational, fiscal, and programmatic goals. Gallimore holds an MS in business from National Lewis University and a BA in business and fine art from Barat College. A graduate of the J. Paul Getty Museum Management Institute, Gallimore is currently a member of the steering committee for the national History Relevance Campaign. She has served as a peer reviewer for American Association of Museums (AAM) and its museum accreditation program and is on the National Field Committee of the Museums and Community Initiative of the AAM; and she has served in numerous capacities on regional and national boards, including the American Association for State and Local History and National Council for State Historic Preservation Officers.

In 2018, Gallimore was awarded the distinction of CEO of Influence by the Idaho Business Review. In 2019, she received the Idaho Humanities Council's Outstanding Achievement in the Humanities Award.

#### Humanities Montana Site Review Report

| Site Review:        | June 9-11, 2021 (conducted virtually)            |
|---------------------|--|
| Site Reviewers:     | Dayna Del Val (The Arts Partnership)             |
|                     | Janet Gallimore (Idaho State Historical Society) |
| NEH Representative: | Jean Wortman                                     |

#### Introduction

The site review for Humanities Montana took place virtually via Zoom from Wednesday, June 9 through Friday, June 11, 2021. The site reviewers Dayna Del Val, president & CEO of The Arts Partnership, and Janet L. Gallimore, executive director and state historic preservation officer, Idaho State Historical Society, joined NEH program officer Jean Wortman on the visit. The reviewers thank Humanities Montana for arranging for meetings with the board and the staff of Humanities Montana and four key focus groups that included program presenters, statewide partners, grantees, and donors.

The reviewers were very impressed with the overall work and programs of Humanities Montana and the devotion of its staff, board, and affiliates who fulfill the organization's mission of serving communities through stories and conversations.

The programs of Humanities Montana are robust, relevant, and responsive. Because of an additional infusion of CARES funding, more grants could be made than ever before, enhancing the impact and visibility of Humanities Montana. New programs, like their 2020 *Democracy Project* for high school students, a partnership with the Library Foundation of Los Angeles, the Engelhard Foundation, and Missoula and Billings libraries, provide context to contemporary issues and teach the importance of a civil society. The rapid pivot to virtual in response to the global pandemic and weekly emails kept 5,000 people connected and mindful during a very challenging year. The continuity of board leadership, the acquisition of a new and energizing executive director, along with appropriate organizational infrastructure and statewide team of staff and affiliates, positions Humanities Montana for a high level of future success.

The reviewers found no concerns and respectfully offer these recommendations, in advance of strategic planning, as a validation of direction and opportunity to enhance relationships:

- Continue to cultivate private funding sources to advance self-sustainability
- Focus on building stronger and more expansive core programs, rather than diluting capacity with too many initiatives
- Build Humanities Montana's brand and reputation through aggressive marketing and promotion
- Update succession plans for leadership and key staff positions
- Cultivate and foster formal relationships and reporting/meeting opportunities with the governor, Montana legislature, and congressional members
- Continue to prioritize youth, Tribal, and rural audiences in order to balance program appeal and impact across urban and rural areas

Montana is BIG. It covers 94 million acres and yet is one of the least populated states. But its history is HUGE, having been established in 1889 and serving as the current home to 12 Tribal Nations.

Most of the audience of Humanities Montana is defined as rural. The reviewers were intrigued by the concept that there are "seven Montanas" when one considers the reality of geography and distance.

With nearly half of its population living in communities of fewer than 2,500 people, Humanities Montana has significant challenges in outreach, but an equally important opportunity to serve as an educational thought leader and institutional anchor.

Humanities Montana is a "big fish" in the educational and cultural infrastructure of the state. Alongside partners like the Montana Historical Society, Montana Arts Council, the Montana State Library, and many cultural organizations that serve as community gathering centers, the council leverages its humanities focus across a strong statewide network.

An ongoing challenge is the balance of programs serving rural and urban communities and ensuring that humanities programming remains relevant. The focus on youth, rural, and Tribal communities is an effort to strike this balance. The organization did such an outstanding job building its statewide presence and impact, due in part to the infusion of additional CARES Act federal funds into regranting programs. With even more funding through future ARP funding, the organization has the potential to create even more value for the state and its partners and perhaps leverage new donors. This may help to position the organization for continued success and visibility when faced with "normal" funding circumstances. Humanities Montana's digital reach in the past year was also exemplary. When the public returns to expecting in-person programming, the budget of any growth initiatives may be impacted by additional travel and transportation expense for staff, speakers, and affiliates.

It appears an opportune time for Humanities Montana's executive leadership to engage with state and local elected officials to discuss how the organization might serve as a moderator in safe discussions providing alternative perspectives, information, and understanding in what grounds Montanans in their values. This would likely have cross-generational appeal, particularly for those Montanans interested in education, and those seeking growth and new opportunities.

While that landscape is still being shaped, the conversations about Montana's history, culture, art, and distinctive communities can add great value to conversations about contemporary issues and provide a positive and multidisciplinary lens on the road ahead. History provides an authentic lens with which to view the present. Offering context that demonstrates how issues of the past were surfaced and resolved provides information and understanding. Historical context and perspective sharing can provide a place to start when addressing difficult conversations.

#### The Council and the Humanities

The reviewers found that Humanities Montana programs and subgrant awards function at a high level and make a significant impact in the cultural life of rural, Tribal, school, and library communities and partners. The core programs serve a broad audience via discussions in community centers and schools in urban and rural areas. Specific programs, such as *Speakers in the Schools* and the *Democracy Project*, target middle and high school youth. Four sub-granting programs provide vital support to large institutions, smaller communities and organizations, and scholars. In focus group conversations, partners, donors, and grantees attested that Humanities Montana is essential to enhancing public knowledge and civic education. Many powerful stories were shared throughout our discussions. A moving story from grantee Rachel Gregg of the Big Sky Film Institute, a *Gather*  *Round* Partner, illuminates program relevance. Ms. Gregg discussed the alarming increase of missing and murdered Indigenous women. The northwest Montana Blackfeet Nation, one of the largest 10 Tribes in the country, began a boxing club to teach women how to defend themselves which is documented in *Blackfeet Boxing: Not Invisible*, a film supported by the Big Sky Film Festival. In a group conversation, participants discussed what it means to be a warrior. An answer that resonates is: "A warrior is what a bystander is not."

Scholarship flows though all Humanities Montana programs and grants. Humanities scholars present over 300 statewide programs annually and all grants require the involvement of humanities scholars. These scholars reflect traditional, academic backgrounds and also include Tribal elders.

A challenge acknowledged by staff and affiliates is overall awareness of Humanities Montana. The goal of the organization is to build its brand recognition and transform it from a hidden gem to a "real" gem; to be a recognized, shining statewide leader in storytelling, meaningful conversations, and community engagement. For this reason, the reviewers recommend continued and purposeful statewide marketing to ensure the programs and services of the organization are leveraged and maximized through strategic messaging and public information.

Staff consider programming from two primary angles: their council-conducted programs such as *Speakers in the Schools*, which are generated in house, and collaborative content developed in partnership with other organizations such as the University of Montana School of Journalism for the *Informed Citizen* project. This allows HM to reach new audiences with rich humanities programming. Existing partnerships that staff have developed across the state help HM reach their targeted audiences: 12–35-year-olds, Native people, and rural communities. Several people who live and operate in the harder-to-reach areas of the state commented on the value of Humanities Montana's programming to help them engage their constituents in important conversations. They also noted that they likely would not be able to operate without the important role Humanities Montana plays in their funding, programming, and access to quality content.

Staff evaluate the effectiveness of their programming through several processes, including pre- and post-event surveys, tracking the number of audience or downloads, and anecdotal stories told from their partners. For example, when the Folger Library's exhibition, *Shakespeare's First Folio*, was brought to Missoula through a Humanities Montana-funded program, a young teen was hardly engaged while his class toured the exhibit. As they moved on, he stopped, alone in front of the pages, and read aloud the "To be or not to be" soliloquy. It is impossible to quantifiably measure that moment, but it is even more impossible not to understand the impact of a moment like that. Of this moment, Missoula library consultant Julie Edwards said, "Data is good, but transformation is essential." It is important that staff are inviting and collecting the stories of their work because while numbers are important, individual impact has incredible value and power, particularly to engage new funders.

It is also clear that grantees are held to a high standard and that the grants outline the stated goals and requirements of Humanities Montana. With the 2019 evaluation of several of the grant programs to assess their efficacy, that should only continue to increase and evolve. We heard from several grantees that staff are extremely approachable and helpful in working through the application process. Also, staff are responsive to new opportunities for grant making, always looking for new partnerships where a humanities element could be added to enhance the overall program, reach new audiences, and grow visibility for the organization. Humanities Montana is very clear about the definition of "advocacy" in their grantmaking and programming. While they provide support for facilitating and holding challenging conversations, they do not support program content that has one angle, be that political, religious, etc. A past board member stated that the council does advocate for the humanities: "We welcome proposals which demonstrate 'advocacy' in the sense of stimulating critical reflection by employing established scholarly techniques of argumentation and persuasion." This is a subtle but incredibly important distinction and one that staff, and board understand, uphold, and value.

According to the council's self-assessment report, "Every page of our website acknowledges the NEH, and all grantees are required to acknowledge our funding as well as the NEH. Our monitoring of final reports and events ensures that requirement is fulfilled."

#### The Effectiveness of Collaborations and Partnerships

Humanities Montana clearly works hard and intentionally to develop excellent and diverse collaborations and partnerships across the state. Beyond the expected museums, libraries, and schools, we met with film makers, writers, Native leaders, journalists and podcasters, brewery owners, and nonprofit leaders such as the Big Sky Documentary Film Festival and the Montana Arts Council. All these partners spoke glowingly of the relationship they have with Humanities Montana. There were long-established relationships as well as newer ones as ideas come to the fore and technology continues to evolve the way the humanities can be presented. Repeatedly, we heard people say Humanities Montana has put a real emphasis on developing relationships in the hard-to-reach corners of the state and with the most rural of areas, including several of the reservations and Tribal lands. In fact, the board of directors now meets every other year at one of Montana's seven Indian reservations to ensure they are keeping Native communities front and center in their strategic planning and programming.

The way HM pivoted programming during COVID was also noted repeatedly. To reach a broad demographic, they created a weekly *DIY* and *Digital Humanities* email. These were sent to more than 5,000 people for 52 straight weeks. These emails allowed them to utilize in a new, more accessible way, some of the programming they had to pause because of COVID, and it provided access to the entire state versus who could join the conversation or lecture in person in a library, museum, or school.

Staff and board members all spoke highly of the relationships they sustain with both old and new partners. It is clear they understand that this is the single best way to provide excellent content as well as reach the broadest possible number of Montanans.

#### The Quality of Operations

The board and staff are in sync about the mission and vision of the organization. They repeatedly addressed the desire to support traditional humanities programming while also understanding that they have a pivotal role to play in helping to facilitate, educate, and illuminate the valuable role of civil discourse, civics, diversity, and democracy to all the citizens of Montana.

They are about to launch a new strategic planning process later this year or early in 2022. Because of the strength of their executive director, that work is already happening in advance of formalizing it with a facilitated plan. Not unlike most nonprofits, they operate on a small budget with a lean staff, but they are slowly, and smartly, working to expand their funding opportunities with a robust development plan, initiated by the board. To advance additional, sustainable organizational support, they created a development director position in 2018. The board clearly understands they have a

significant role to play in diversifying the funding model of the organization and seems ready to get to work. We were heartened to hear that the board endorsed the executive director to work with an executive consultant to help her acclimate to the position, to prepare for the strategic planning process, and to think about operations from a high level as the organization transitions out of the pandemic.

We feel strongly that it is imperative that serious succession planning be put in place ASAP for replacing Kim Anderson, director of programs and grants. She was repeatedly brought up by partners, board members, and grantees as a remarkable asset to the organization and to everyone else. It will be important that she is able to introduce the new person to her main contacts, help transition the grantees and partners to a new person, and ensure that this new hire is an excellent fit with the staff. One of the strengths of the organization seems to be the cohesion of the staff; frankly, that is how they are likely able to do as much as they do, given their size. This position is a linchpin position and must be carefully and intentionally integrated into the team.

We also believe it is important for the board to identify and formalize a liaison between Humanities Montana and the governor's office as well as the federal delegation. Being in real relationship with state programs and elected officials is beneficial for the health and viability of funding for Humanities Montana as an organization.

#### Conclusion

The most significant strength of Humanities Montana is its staff. Their responsive, collaborative, curiosity-filled desire to ensure that all citizens have access to their programming and that as many humanities-based ideas as possible have a place from which to garner funding and support means they are reaching a significant number of counties and helping to ensure that this content reaches even the most remote communities. Their core programs are also a major asset to their work: *Montana Conversations* and *Speakers in the Schools* have a strong history and record of success that spans the entirety of the state's geography and demographics. Other programs such as the *Gather Round DIY Toolkit, Think and Drink, The Democracy Project* and *Hometown Humanities* are reaching new audiences in different ways that should help grow their core audiences. Something to consider going forward is how to maintain an active digital presence. The *DIY* emails were used by a significant audience during COVID. They should engage with members of that group and determine the value in continuing to produce content in this way. While time consuming, it might be the kind of gateway to their programming that helps to build audience, even for future in-person events.

One challenge as they continue to gain recognition will be to not say yes to too many opportunities. They will need to carefully weigh the pros and cons to any additional programs because they are already doing a lot and with a very small staff. Taking on much more has the potential to burnout current staff and dilute the quality of their work.

When asked to describe the organization, we heard words such as "helpful," "welcoming," "authentic," "creative," "a critically needed resource," "enlightening," "community-building," "energetic," "deliberate," and "enriching." Their intentional work to be an active player in the state is resonating with partners and grantees and their future is quite bright, indeed.

**Respectfully Submitted**,

Dayna Del Val

Janet L. Gallimore

Jaypa SelVal

Jant Hallin

President & CEO, The Arts Partnership

Executive Director, Idaho State Historical Society

February 2, 2022

Randi Tanglen Humanities Montana 311 Brantly Missoula, MT 59812-7848

Dear Randi,

Following the November 2021 meeting of the National Council on the Humanities, I am pleased to send you the site review report based on Dayna Del Val and Janet Gallimore's review of Humanities Montana's (HM) self-assessment report, and other related HM materials, and their participation in the May 2021 virtual site review. The site review report was reviewed by Acting Chair Adam Wolfson and his staff, members of the National Council on the Humanities, and the Office of Federal/State Partnership. This letter highlights key recommendations.

Randi, I was pleased to report to members of the National Council Committee on Federal/State Partnership that under your leadership HM is thriving with innovative and impactful humanities programs and effective strategic partnerships. HM continues to be a fiscally prudent nonprofit that consistently delivers high-quality programs and resources to communities across Montana. The site team credited your vision, the board's steady leadership, and the staff's fortitude, for HM's successful pivot to virtual humanities programming, expeditious distribution of CARES Act awards to cultural organizations across the state, innovative programs, such as weekly DIY Humanities emails, and seamless continuation of operations despite the challenges posed by the pandemic.

The reviewers were impressed by the rich humanities scholarship that informs HM's programs, both council-conducted programs and grant funded projects, and by the council's extensive network of scholarly advisors that includes Tribal elders, public humanists, and scholars working in academia. Reviewers urged HM to continue to prioritize targeted audiences: youth, rural communities, and Native Americans. The site review team applauded the impactful humanities programs HM has developed for youth audiences such as the new *Democracy Project* and well-established *Speakers in the Schools*. We encourage HM to continue to build relationships with Tribal communities and Native-led organizations, and to invite Native Americans to take leadership roles as advisors, board members, and co-partners in planning, presenting, and evaluating programs.

From the site visit meetings, it is clear that HM serves as a valuable partner for cultural organizations across the state. The array of partnerships ensure access to humanities resources across a geographically broad state. Like many councils, HM struggles with visibility. The reviewers recommended that HM develop a marketing campaign to build brand recognition for HM's programs and services, expand its digital presence to attract new audiences, and foster formal relationships with the Governor's Office and other state officials to raise awareness of HM's central role in the state's cultural ecosystem.

The reviewers found HM to be an operationally sound organization. They commended HM for its current work building institutional capacity; assessing grantmaking and program development using a racial equity and accessibility lens; and creating a stratified development plan. Noting that HM has had recent success raising funds from private foundations, reviewers recommended that board and staff work in tandem to continue to build relationships with foundations, establish stronger ties with state government, and cultivate individual donors in order to leverage NEH support and diversify income streams. In planning for the retirement of HM's long-serving senior program officer; reviewers encouraged HM to develop a succession plan for this "linchpin" position.

The Acting Chair's staff and the National Council appreciated HM's careful preparation of self-assessment materials and the insights and recommendations of the site visitors and hope their report will serve Humanities Montana well in future planning. National Council members welcomed you to your new position and commended the successful transition in leadership. They were pleased that HM continues to be a creative and responsive humanities organization and commend the council for its focus on youth programming and commitment to Indigenous communities. Committee members noted that, going forward, it will be important to continue to monitor demographic changes in the state, and the consequences those changes may have on areas of interest. Overall, National Council members expressed enthusiasm for HM's work and the council's dedication to championing and supporting public humanities throughout the state.

Members of the Chair's staff and our General Counsel have requested that our office issue a reminder to all councils about the rules related to lobbying activity with this letter. As you may remember, the General Terms and Conditions for General Support Grants to State Humanities Councils provide that the recipients of Congressionallyappropriated funds cannot use those funds to pay for personal services, advertisements, letters or other devices intended to influence a member of Congress, a jurisdiction, **or an official of any government**, to favor or adopt any legislation, policy or appropriation. (Citing 18 U.S.C. § 1913)

In addition, OMB Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards make it clear that a non-profit organization may not use federal funds in any attempt to influence: (a) the introduction of federal or state legislation; (b) the enactment or modification of any pending federal or state legislation through communication with any member or employee of the Congress or state legislature; or (c) the enactment or modification of any pending federal or state legislation by preparing, distributing, or using publicity or propaganda, or by urging members of the general public to contribute or participate in any mass demonstration, march, rally, fund raising drive, lobbying campaign or letter writing or telephone campaign [i.e., grassroots lobbying].

To be clear, nothing within the NEH grant documents or OMB Administrative Requirements prohibits state humanities councils from directly lobbying Congress, state legislatures, and federal and state officials, and encouraging members of the public to do so through so-called "grass-roots" lobbying efforts. However, you may not use federal funds to support any of those efforts.

By <u>June 1, 2022</u>, Humanities Montana must submit this first-year interim via eGMS Reach. Looking to the future, on <u>June 1, 2024</u> HM will submit a three-year interim narrative report that connects your current work with the 2021 self-assessment and site visit report. In 2026, the assessment and review process will begin again.

The site review process is meant to be informative to NEH and meaningful to the state humanities councils as they look toward future challenges and opportunities and as they consider the needs of the citizens they serve. We hope the self-assessment process and the recommendations presented by the site reviewers and NEH can assist you in your endeavors.

Finally, I would like to extend my appreciation for the time and effort you and your colleagues devoted to preparing the self-assessment report and participating in the site review. I thank you all for the wonderful work you are doing to advance the public humanities in Montana. I enjoyed the opportunity to learn more about the work of the council and will look forward to visiting Montana at some point in the future.

Sincerely,

Jean Wortman Program Officer

Cc: Carla Homstad, Board Chair

**Enclosures: Site Visit Report** 

#### Humanities Montana FY2023 Annual Plan NEH General Operating Support Grant Application (Submitted May 2, 2022)

#### 1) Overall goals for council-conducted programs and council subawardmaking (general goals);

- 1. Coming out of the pandemic, we will maintain and grow our subaward program with an emphasis on outreach to and follow-up with Native American-led and -serving organizations and organizations in rural communities.
- 2. We will deliver council-conducted programs such as Montana Conversations, Speakers in the Schools, Hometown Humanities, and other humanities programs throughout the state.
- 3. Council-conducted programs will focus on youth, rural, and Native American audiences as well as contemporary issues and untold Montana stories.
- 4. Our staff will continue to sharpen and refine strategies for a robust development and fundraising program, including marketing and communication strategies.
- 5. Our board will implement a new three-year strategic plan that includes evaluation of Humanities Montana's subaward programs and council-conduct programs; resource strategies; and DEI goals.

#### 2) Anticipated outcomes, aligned to goals:

(Each numbered outcome corresponds with the numbered goal above.)

- 1. Humanities Montana will support the state's cultural infrastructure and communitybased humanities projects by awarding several dozen subawards throughout Montana and will attract applications from new subawardee partnering organizations.
- 2. Programs such as Montana Conversations, Speakers in the Schools, and Hometown Humanities will augment communities' humanities programs and provide humanities programs in communities with limited programming resources.
- 3. Humanities Montana will attract new and more diverse audiences and constituents.
- 4. Humanities Montana will gradually become less dependent on NEH funds and more visible throughout the state.
- 5. Humanities Montana will become a more effective, vibrant, and inclusive organization.
- 3) Anticipated audiences served and plans to reach new and/or underserved audiences:
- Humanities Montana typical audience members for council-conducted programs have been white and middle-aged or senior citizen constituents.
- Since 2019, Humanities Montana has developed new council-conducted programs to strategically increase our reach with youth, rural, and Native American audiences. Our Democracy Project was designed for high-school aged youth and will continue into FY2023 (funded with private funds). We have recruited Native American speakers for Montana Conversations and Speakers in the Schools. Virtual programs have enhanced our reach to rural audiences. These efforts will continue into FY2023.
- Our CARES Act and SHARP grant outreach put us in contact with several Native-led organizations we had not partnered with before, but it also made us aware of gaps in our

outreach to and partnerships with Native-led and minority-serving cultural organizations in Montana.

- Starting in summer 2022, we are placing ads in several Native-run and Tribal community newspapers regarding our grants (subaward) program.
- Similarly, we will place ads in rural, agricultural-based newsletters and newspapers to increase awareness of our grant (subaward) resources.
- Recommendations from our 2022 racial equity audit will help us develop specific strategies to reach new and traditionally underserved audiences during this funding period.
- 4) Process for determining board composition and for soliciting nominations for board members:
- The Humanities Montana Trusteeship Committee uses a Board Matrix which states "Humanities Montana prioritizes, supports, and invests in diversity, equity, and inclusion for board member recruitment, board member selection, and board member leadership." Board members self-identify in the areas of Accounting/Legal, Education/Academia, Government Affairs/Advocacy, Fundraising/Development, Nonprofit Governance, Rural, and Diversity.
- Board members are very involved in the board member recruitment and selection process, and the Trusteeship committee evaluates each board application in relation to the Matrix.
- The opportunity to apply and nominate individuals for the Humanities Montana board is publicized through a statewide press release as well as the Humanities Montana monthly newsletter, social media, and website. In recent years, our new board members include a mix of individuals who were self-nominated or nominated by former board members.
- 5) Plans for meeting cost-share requirements, including subaward cost-share, plans to raise outside funds, and a list of which staff members/human resources are involved in the council's fundraising effort:
- Humanities Montana will meet its cost-share requirements during the granting period through subawardee cost-share; board cost-share and in-kind donations; program sponsor and speaker in-kind donations; and foundation, corporate, and individual donations.
- Full-time Development Director Sara Stout and Executive Director Randi Lynn Tanglen are actively engaged in foundation, corporate, and individual donor outreach with a focus on stewardship and growth.
- The development director organizes an annual campaign including ongoing fund strategies such as year-round appeals, a year-end appeal, and an Annual Report.
- In 2022, the council introduced new planned giving and bequest opportunities to celebrate its 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary; outreach regarding these opportunities will continue into 2023.

## 6) Goals, anticipated challenges and/or changes in the council's organization, operations, and/or governance, as well as plans to manage change and mitigate risk:

• In FY2023, Humanities Montana will have recently hired three new staff members to replace our long-serving director of programs and grants and two staff members who left in 2021. A detailed and strategic onboarding process for these new staff members will continue to be implemented into 2023, with an emphasis on relationship building with

constituents, procedural and program knowledge, NEH compliance and reporting, and database skills training.

- With reduced programs and travel during the pandemic, the opportunity to gather costshare was diminished. Humanities Montana has become more deliberative and strategic about monitoring cost-share on a quarterly basis and applied for the NEH's FY2021 costshare waiver. We anticipate a return to typical cost-share levels with increased in-person council-conducted programs and travel.
- Concerns regarding a possible change to the NEH funding formula for state councils could possibly reduce Humanities Montana's revenue in the coming years. We are mindful of this and hope to have sufficient notice if such a change were to be implemented.
- In terms of mitigating risk, we purchase Directors' and Officers' Liability Insurance and ERISA bond insurance; we purchase Workers' Compensation Insurance through Montana's State Fund; our presenters for Montana Conversations and Speakers in the Schools complete Independent Contractor forms in compliance with the Montana Department of Labor & Industry; we continue building our reserve or contingency fund with income from our Montana Community Foundation endowments; we reserve sufficient funds to cover sick and annual leave liabilities for employees. We also conduct an annual audit of our finances to make sure we are conforming with federal law, best accounting practices, and internal control norms. In the coming year we would like to evaluate our cyber security risk and the need for secure cyber security insurance.

#### **Board information**

- 1. Number of board members as per bylaws (including gubernatorial appointees); 15-20
- 2. Number of gubernatorial appointees as per bylaws: *up to 6, no more than 25%; the 2018 Restated By-Laws instruct that "[t]he governor of the state of Montana may currently appoint four directors."*
- 3. Current number of board members/current number of gubernatorial appointees: *16/4* (20 total board members)
- 4. Number of members on which you base the number of gubernatorial appointees: *16-19*; *gubernatorial appointees may not represent more than 25% of the total board.*
- 5. For board members, length of regular appointment term (in years): 3
- 6. For board members, renewable term (yes/no): yes
- 7. For board members, maximum years of continuous service: 6 years
- 8. For gubernatorial appointees, length of term (in years): 4 years
- 9. For gubernatorial appointees, renewable term (yes/no): yes
- 10. For gubernatorial appointees, maximum years of continuous service: 8 years
- 11. For gubernatorial appointees, co-extensive with governor's term (yes/no): yes
- 12. For board chairs, length of term (in years): 1 year
- 13. For board chairs, renewable term (yes/no): yes
- 14. For board chairs, maximum years of continuous service: 2, but can be extended an additional year if the board so chooses, but this is not usual.

Humanities Montana Grants committee meeting May 10, 2022

Present: Lynda Grande (chair); Carol Bradley; Jennifer Corning; Francine Spang-Willis. Ramey Growing Thunder and Susan Hughes were absent. Staff: Randi Tanglen (executive director) and Kim Anderson (director of programs and grants).

Lynda Grande called the meeting to order at 10:02 am and welcomed the committee. She asked Randi Tanglen for an update on whether the committee was encouraged to award the entire \$30,000 earmarked for this grant deadline. Randi noted that the committee had flexibility, and with a smaller number of applications, they should feel free to award under that amount if appropriate. Kim shared her screen so that the committee could review the rankings and comments for each application.

The committee considered the following applications:

- Children's Festival of the Book 2022, Bozeman Public Library Foundation, Bozeman, \$4,000 Average Score 4.8
- Celebrating the Legacy of Red Cloud: Cross-Cultural Friendships, Montana State University Billings, Billings, \$5,000 Average Score: 4.4
- Elk River Arts & Lectures FY 2023 Lecture Series, Elk River Arts & Lectures, Livingston, \$10,000 Average Score: 4.3
- Crow Summer Institute 2022, Crow Language Consortium, Hardin, \$10,000 Average Score: 4.1
- Adventure Backpacks, Friends of the Liberty County Library, Chester, \$5,000 Average Score 3.6
- Lightening Creek Oral History Project, Crosscut Mountain Sports Center, Bozeman, \$4,000 Average Score: 3.5
- Creating a Community Dance in Red Lodge, Red Lodge Area Community Foundation, Red Lodge, \$3,000 Average Score: 3.4
- 2022 Yellowstone History Journal, Yellowstone Historic Center, West Yellowstone, \$4,000 Average Score: 3.2
- Memorial's Undoing: Horror without Monsters, Double Bind Media, Helena, \$20,000 Average Score: 2.5

#### Total Requested: \$60,000

Linda started with the lower-ranked grants and the committee commented on each one. Nine board members read and commented on the 9 regular grant applications. In particular there was discussion about the humanities content of Creating a Community Dance in Red Lodge. Kim noted that the caller was a member of our Montana Conversations catalog and that he did provide historical context during dances. There was also discussion about the Lightening Creek Oral History Project and the eventual accessibility of the grant product. Discussion then moved to the highest ranked projects. The Children's Festival of the Book and Crow Summer Institute proposals prompted a conversation about repeat funding of annual projects. Concerns were expressed about the humanities content of the Adventure Backpacks and about why Wyoming funding wasn't a part of the Celebrating the Legacy of Red Cloud proposal.

#### Carol Bradly moved to recommend funding for:

- Children's Festival of the Book, Bozeman Public Library Foundation, Bozeman, \$2,000
- Celebrating the Legacy of Red Cloud: Cross-Cultural Friendships, Montana State University Billings, Billings, \$5,000
- Elk River Arts & Lectures FY 2023 Lecture Series, Elk River Arts & Lectures, Livingston, \$7,500
- Crow Summer Institute 2022, Crow Language Consortium, Hardin, \$10,000
- Creating a Community Dance in Red Lodge, Red Lodge Area Community Foundation, Red Lodge, \$1,800
- Lightning Creek Oral History Project, Crosscut Mountain Sports Center, Bozeman, \$2,000

And decline to recommend funding for the remaining requests. Staff also will communicate to the Red Lodge project that the dance caller can be provided through Montana Conversations applications.

Jennifer Corning seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

#### TOTAL RECOMMENDED AWARD: \$28,300

The meeting adjourned at 10:57 AM

#### May 2022

#### **Regrant Report**

FY 2022 Year To Date Regrants: We have awarded 23 grants, totaling \$54,024 (see complete list of grants awarded in 2022 following this report). Sixteen of the grants awarded have been opportunity grants; six awards were regular grant applications that came in at the December 20<sup>th</sup> deadline, and one award went to a research fellowship.

The minutes of the grant committee's May 10<sup>th</sup> meeting also follow this report and constitute the committee's recommendations for actions on the April 20<sup>th</sup> grant applications. Jennifer Corning will report on the committee's recommendations at the board meeting. Many thanks to all board members who read and commented on the April 20<sup>th</sup> deadline applications and to the grants committee for taking those comments into consideration and crafting a recommendation for action for the full board.

As an example of the good work our regular grants support you'll also find, in this notebook, a final report from the Friends of the Yellowstone Gateway Museum for their project titled Montana's Native People: Perspectives on the Clovis Child.

Finally, here's a look ahead at grants-funded events scheduled for this summer:

May 17, Music and Mental Health Panel, Whitefish High School, 6-8 pm

June 4, Hands on Montana!, Lewistown Art Center, all-day

June 9, Food for Thought: An Evening of Great Conversation, Billings Public Library, 6-9 pm

June 10-12, Mullan Road Conference, Rivers & Plains Society, Fort Benton, multi-day

June 13-17, Institute on Collaborative Language Research Conference, <u>COLANG 2022</u> University of Montana, see website for full schedule

July 28-30, the <u>James Welch Native American Lit Festival</u>, downtown Missoula, see website for full schedule

If you would like to attend any of these events as a board evaluator please contact me and I'll make the arrangements!

#### 2022 Regrant Summary

| Grant  |   |  |              | Award               |
|--------|---|--|--------------|---------------------|
| Number | Project Name                                    | Organization Name                                  | City         | Amount              |
| 22R001 | One Book Belgrade 2022                          | Belgrade Community Library                         | Belgrade     | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R002 | Melstone History Highway Sign Panel #3          | Melstone Area Foundation                           | Melstone     | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R003 | James Welch Native American Literature Festival | Aasaisstto Language Society                        | East Glacier | \$10,000.00         |
| 22R004 | Philosophy Symposia Series                      | Merlin CCC   | Helena       | \$3 <i>,</i> 750.00 |
| 22R005 | Blackfeet Ethnoecology Mapping Project          | Blackfeet Tribal Historic Preservation Office      | Browning     | \$6,100.00          |
| 22R006 | Talk Series: Language Reclamation and Beyond    | University of Montana Linguistics Department       | Missoula     | \$5 <i>,</i> 000.00 |
| 22R007 | Story of Butte                                  | Butte Citizens for Preservation and Revitalization | Butte        | \$7 <i>,</i> 500.00 |
| 22R008 | First Voices                                    | Thresh, Inc.                                       | New York     | \$2,000.00          |
| 22R009 | Buckskin and Cloth Dresses                      | April Martin                                       | Busby        | \$4 <i>,</i> 000.00 |
| 22R010 | Romey Stuckart Essay and Talk                   | Missoula Art Museum                                | Missoula     | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R011 | Annual Youth Concert                            | Helena Symphony                                    | Helena       | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R012 | MPN Playwrights Conference 2022                 | Montana Playwrights Network                        | Helena       | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R013 | Teen Book Boxes Extension Program               | Billings Public Library                            | Billings     | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R014 | Nadia Bolz-Weber Lecture Event                  | Rocky Mountain College                             | Billings     | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R015 | Mullan Road Conference 2022                     | River and Plains Society                           | Fort Benton  | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R016 | Food for ThoughAn Evening of Great Conversation | Billings Public Library Foundation                 | Billings     | \$999.00            |
| 22R017 | August Institute                                | Western Montana Professional Learning Collabo      | Trout Creek  | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R018 | Sentinel Reads                                  | Missoula County Public Schools                     | Missoula     | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R019 | Music & Mental Health Panel                     | North Valley Music School                          | Whitefish    | \$675.00            |
| 22R020 | Hands on Montana                                | Lewistown Art Center                               | Lewistown    | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R021 | Montana State Literacy Conference               | Montana State Literacy Association                 | Lewistown    | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R022 | No-No Boy at Kirks Grocery                      | Kirks Grocery                                      | Billings     | \$1,000.00          |
| 22R023 | We Burn Like This Montana Tour                  | We Burn Like This                                  | Billings     | \$1,000.00          |
|        |   |  |              | \$54,024.00         |

# 20R028 Montana's Native People: Perspectives on the Clovis Child

Regular Grant

Grant #: 20R028

#### Friends of the Yellowstone Gateway Museum

Mark Brammer 118 West Chinook St. Livingston, MT 59047 mbrammer@parkcounty.org 0: 406.222.4184

Karen Reinhart

118 W. Chinook P.O. Box 815 Livingston, Montana 59047

museum@parkcounty.org O: 406-222-4184 M: 406-640-2729 F: 406-222-4146

### FollowUp Form

#### Project Name\*

20R028 Montana's Native People: Perspectives on the Clovis Child

#### Humanities Montana Grant Expenses\*

Please enter the figure found in Column One of your Final Financial Report Form--Expenses from Humanities Montana Grant.

\$3,968.22

#### In-Kind Costs\*

Please enter the figure found in Column Two of the Financial Report Form--In-Kind Costs.

\$9,397.00

#### **Other Cash Expenses\***

Please enter the figure found in Column Three of the Final Financial Report Form--Other Cash Expenses Not from Humanities Montana Grant.

\$0.00

### Financial Report

#### **Upload Final Financial Report Form\***

Use the Browse button below to upload your completed Final Financial Report Form. You can download a blank form on our regular grant website page by clicking the "Final Financial Report Form" link on the right side of the page.

YGM\_final\_financial\_report-2.xls

### **Project Information**

#### **Project Narrative**

Please enter or upload a project narrative (no more than three pages). Your narrative should: 1. Describe your project including the dates and locations of grant events. 2. Describe the project goals and to what degree they were met. 3. Describe any ways in which the project differed from the proposal.

#### Upload or enter your narrative\*

#### YGMClovisChildFinalReportNarrative.docx

1. Describe your project including the dates and locations of grant events.

Humanities Montana provided the Yellowstone Gateway Museum with funding for Phase 1 of a project to interpret the 12,600- year-old Anzick Site, a Clovis burial site located near Wilsall in northern Park County. This phase of the project included the development and presentation of a webinar series with a target audience of upper high school and tribal college students.

Nine professionals in the Humanities and Sciences who have contributed to the scholarly understanding of the Clovis Child burial each presented an overview of their work on the project, including the significance of their findings and why they chose a career in their field. The 30-45 minute presentations were designed to be aspirational and invited students to consider a career in the speaker's profession. A 15-30-minute, interactive online career discussion followed each of the presentations. These sessions encouraged questions and discussions with the speaker for the purpose of sharing details regarding the nature of the work, the educational requirements, and the personal journey of each of the professionals in their career. The presentations were recorded and archived and provided on the Yellowstone Gateway Museum's YouTube site and were made widely available to other educational portals upon request.

A follow-up, interdisciplinary question and answer session, involving seven of the series presenters provided opportunities for additional students to have online, live interactions with the career professionals. And it was a rare opportunity for viewers to see experts interact with each other. Some had worked together on the Anzick Site project.

Professionals who participated in the webinar series include: Crystal Alegria, historian, director of The Extreme History Project and contributing author of "Investigating the First Peoples: Clovis Child Burial," grade 8-12 curriculum guide; Sarah Anzick, molecular biologist and daughter of Anzick Site landowners; Jessica Bush, MT State archaeologist; Shane Doyle, educator and cultural liaison for Anzick Site Clovis Child reburial; Skye Gilham, educator and cultural liaison, Physical Anthropologist on the Montana State Burial Preservation Board; Duane Reid, Little Shell Chippewa Tribe THPO, U of M Anthropology Dept. master's student who studied the Anzick Site; Samuel Stockton White V, PhD., anthropologist and author of "The Anzick Artfifacts: A High-Technology Forager Tool Assemblage" (PhD dissertation); Amanda Trum, master of Museum Studies and curator of collections, MT Historical Society; Eske Willerslev, DNA scientist, professor and Director of University of Copenhagen's Centre of Excellence GeoGenetics.

(Please see the attached table which provides webinar dates, titles, speakers and attendance figures.)

2. Describe the project goals and to what degree they were met

HM funds supported Phase 1 of this project, which addresses the issues of under-representation of Native Americans in the professions related to the Humanities and Sciences. This goal of this phase of the project was to provide opportunities for young adults--particularly tribal youth--to learn about the interdisciplinary work done by anthropologists, archaeologists, historians, museum specialists, and genetic scientists in understanding the significance of the Clovis Child burial. The plan was to present webinars featuring eight guest speakers. The target audience for these presentations was upper high school and tribal college students.

We exceeded our plan by adding a speaker series introductory short film by Shane Doyle that was filmed at the Anzick Site, one additional program, an interdisciplinary question and answer session, and we also added an additional humanities guest speaker, Skye Gilham. The presenters were engaging and interacted well with their audiences. They each described their academic and career paths; they were candid about their experiences and challenges, and they were inspiring. Participants were engaged and asked good questions; survey results showed a high level of satisfaction with the presentations. It is difficult to quantify the number of Native American students who participated as we did not ask participants to provide demographic information. However, we were able to identify email addresses that originated at tribal secondary schools and colleges. In some cases, we were able to reasonable identify tribal surnames, and we used those two methods to very conservatively estimate tribal student participation of 15%. However, the more impactful numbers are the YouTube program views that have been watched since the initial live broadcast, and as of March 31, attendance is at 2843 total views, currently nearly ten times the number of live participants, a number that continues to increase weekly. (Note: Including the introductory film, there have been a total of 3,648 views.)

We provided an opportunity for participants to take a brief anonymous online survey after each live program. The survey consisted of five questions, which are summarized with responses in the attached table.

3. Describe any ways in which the project differed from the proposal.

We had initially planned and budgeted for tribal college students to film our presenters in a studio setting for the Zoom presentations. However, concerns for safety around Covid required that we change our format to eliminate the need for speakers to travel or for students to gather. At the same time, tribal colleges were shifting to fully online teaching. By mid 2020, Zoom presentations were quickly becoming the defacto teaching platform and most of our presenters had already had some familiarity with delivering or attending online presentations.

As the Yellowstone Gateway Museum had never presented or facilitated programs using an online format, we prepared an RFP for contracted zoom facilitation and technical support services. We had identified tribal college students to perform those services. Ultimately, the students who we had identified to perform that function were not able to perform these services due to their academic scheduling conflicts.

Ultimately, YGM Curator Karen Reinhart and Volunteer Diane Chalfant took online Zoom tutorials, learned the platform, and served as hosts and facilitators for all of the presentations. This turned out to be extremely valuable to YGM, the presenters, and the audiences. As representatives of the YGM and with the content background that we possessed, we felt that we were better able to understand the questions asked and facilitate richer discussions.

Another way in which the project differed from the proposal was in the audiences reached. We had targeted tribal high school and college students as our primary audiences. In fact, we did not initially advertise the series to any sources other than tribal colleges and high schools because we were concerned that we would have more registrants than the 500 registrants capacity of our zoom webinar subscription.

We put a significant amount of effort in marketing the program to tribal colleges and Montana high school students. Letters describing the series and inviting educators and students to attend were sent to the presidents and appropriate faculty at all eight tribal colleges in Montana. We followed up the letters with telephone calls. In some cases, the colleges had already switched to remote learning entirely as a result of Covid and we were not able to personally speak with faculty at all of the colleges. However, when we did make personal contact, the invitation was received with interest and enthusiasm.

Our webinars were presented live at 1:30pm on Tuesdays—a time that invariably conflicted with many students academic schedules and live attendance averaged just over 30 participants. As the webinars continued through Fall Semester 2020, we gradually increased our marketing of the program to broader audiences. All Montana high schools were sent emails describing the program and Facebook was used to market the program to the general public.

Please also see additions to the project in question 2.

#### Humanities Scholars\*

Upload or list the humanists/scholars involved in your project, along with a description of their contributions. A humanities scholar is someone with a humanities degree or work experience in the humanities. You were required to have at least one.

#### YGMHumanities scholars.docx

7 out of 9 webinar speakers are humanities scholars: 1) Crystal Alegria, historian, director of The Extreme History Project and contributing author of "Investigating the First Peoples: Clovis Child Burial," grade 8-12 curriculum guide; 2) Jessica Bush, MT State archaeologist; 3) Shane Doyle, educator and cultural liaison for Anzick Site Clovis Child reburial; 4) Skye Gilham, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Sociology with an emphasis in Criminology and a double major in Forensic Anthropology. Physical Anthropologist on the Montana State Burial Preservation Board. 5) Duane Reid, Little Shell Chippewa Tribe THPO, U of M Anthropology Dept. master's student who studied the Anzick Site; 6) Samuel Stockton White V, PhD., anthropologist and author of "The Anzick Artfifacts: A High-Technology Forager Tool Assemblage" (PhD dissertation); and 7) Amanda Trum, master of Museum Studies and curator of collections, MT Historical Society.

The following individuals organized and facilitated the webinar series:

Karen Reinhart, project manager, is a native of central Montana, and has worked twenty-seven years in area museums. She worked as a National Park Service interpreter in Yellowstone National Park at Fishing Bridge Museum, and researched and developed programs about the park's cultural and natural resources. Karen worked as curator of education and outreach at the Jackson Hole Historical Society and Museum in Jackson, Wyoming, and currently, is curator at the Yellowstone Gateway Museum where she manages the museum's collections and curates exhibits that focus on stories of the people of Park County and Yellowstone National Park. Karen is the author of two books, Old Faithful Inn: Crown Jewel of National Parks and Yellowstone's Rebirth by Fire, Rising from the Ashes of the 1988 Wildfires.

Diane Chalfant retired in 2016 as a 36-year career professional with the National Park Service (NPS). She currently works in a volunteer capacity for International Conservation Corps in Peru and Colombia where she trains protected area staff in park interpretation and develops interpretive plans for parks.

Her former positions included serving as Deputy Associate Director, Interpretation & Education, in the NPS Washington Headquarters Office. Diane's portfolio included Directorate-level policy development, education partnerships, program evaluation, and leadership for the National Education Council and the government-wide America's Great Outdoors Education Workgroup. She developed the first Memorandum of Understanding between the Department of the Interior and the Department of Education and facilitated educational partnerships between the National Park Service, the Bureau of Indian Education and others.

She served as Deputy Superintendent, Grand Canyon and in the position of Chief of Interpretation in three parks, including Yellowstone and Cuyahoga Valley national parks, and Apostle Islands National Lakeshore.

Diane spent nearly ten years at Yellowstone National Park, where she worked closely with non-profit and corporate partners to develop educational programs, facilities and services for park visitors representing a global park constituency. Diane guided the planning and development of the \$12 million Canyon Visitor Education Center, and the planning and development of the \$28 million Old Faithful Visitor Education Center, a project funded primarily by private donations raised through the nonprofit partner.

As Chief of Interpretation at Cuyahoga Valley National Park, Diane oversaw the development of several major visitor education facilities including three visitor center/museums and the partner-operated Cuyahoga Valley Environmental Education Center, a 128-bed residential education facility.

Dr Shane Doyle was both a presenter and he assisted with liaison, marketing and facilitation of the webinar series. Dr. Shane Doyle is our tribal liaison and a Crow Tribal member. He holds a Doctorate in Curriculum and Instruction with 20 years of teaching experience, and studied genetics with the University of Copenhagen, Denmark in 2016. He has designed American Indian curriculum for Montana public schools, the National Park Service, and the Museum of the Rockies. He serves on many boards, including Extreme History Project, Hopa Mountain, the Montana Conservation Corps, and the Archaeological Conservancy, as well as on the Montana Arts Council culture and aesthetics committee and the Governors Parks in Focus Committee. Doyle is a widely sought speaker on northern Plains Tribal culture and public lands in Montana. He was instrumental in the repatriation of the Anzick Clovis Child near Wilsall in Park County and worked as a consultant and actor for the History Channel's "Lost Treasure of the Little Bighorn Battle." Doyle has been a singer of Northern Plains tribal style of music for 30 years.

#### Humanities Scholars\*

Enter the number of humanities scholars involved. (Must be at least 1.)

9

#### Programs, Brochures, Ads, and Reviews

Create one electronic file that contains samples of any programs, brochures, ads, reviews, and/or other publicity, and upload the document in the space provided below. If not available in electronic format, please mail samples of publicity to Humanities Montana, 311 Brantly, Missoula, MT 59812.

YGM.ClovisChild.SpeakerSeries.docx

#### Pictures

Create one document that contains pictures of your event/program and upload below. We may ask for high definition jpegs by email if you have particularly great photos.

YGMSpeakersPanelPoster.pdf

#### **Evaluation Results\***

Provide a detailed summary of the results of all evaluations of your project.

Sample Survey Results.xlsx

We invited webinar participants to take a brief anonymous survey at the end of each presentation. Generally, only about 15-20% of the webinar participants completed the surveys. Overall satisfaction with the programs was very high and included comments of gratitude for the series and an indication that they would continue to participate in future programs. We asked individuals to indicate if they were educators or students; and learned that while we had usually had students and teachers, we also had many members of the general public from Montana as well as other states in attendance.

Please see the attached survey responses for two of the webinars, which were typical of our survey results.

#### Lessons Learned and Follow-up\*

Answer in the space below, or upload:

- 1. What elements of your project worked most effectively?
- 2. In retrospect what would you do differently?
- 3. What follow-up activities do you plan or would you suggest others pursue?

YGMLessonsLearnedFollowup.docx

The Zoom platform using the Webinar function worked very well. We were able to monitor, track, and respond to questions using the Q & A function of Zoom instead of using the chat function. Participants likely felt freer to ask questions, since the Q & A function was anonymous.

Uploading archiving the entire series to Yellowstone Gateway Museum's YouTube channel was extraordinarily important in reaching audiences that could not make the live webinars. In fact, to date, 10-times more viewers have watched the series on YouTube, than those that participated live.

In retrospect, we should have experimented with offering the live webinars during the evening hours. We may have been able to reach more students and members of the general public in the evenings, rather than in the middle of the weekday.

Regarding follow-up activities, we do intend to use the information gained from the webinars as part of the content for the larger native cultures exhibit project. We also will use camera (still and video) purchased with grant to develop new media pieces related to this series for the larger exhibit project.

### Audience Demographics

#### Attendance--Male

Approximately what percent of your audience was male ex: 40%)

43%

### Attendance--Female

Approximately what percent of your audience was female? (ex: 60%).

57%

### **Ethnicity**

What ethnicities were the members of your audience? (ex: 50% white, 25% African American, 25% Asian)

Estimates - see narrative 85% white; 15% Native American

### Age

What percent of your audience was under 25, 26-60 and over 60? (ex: 30% under 25, 40% 26-60, 30% over 60) unknown

### **Events and Attendance**

The following questions gather event and attendance information required by the National Endowment for the Humanities.

NOTE: You might enter the same project/event and participant/attendee counts multiple times (e.g. if 100 people

attended a conference in a library, you would count them for BOTH attendees at events in libraries AND attendees of conference/symposia.

Some project/events have multiple, DIFFERENT attendee/participants counts (e.g. a historic photo exhibit in a local museum with visitor counts that also has a website of the same photos with a number of web visitors).

Television Programs/Events

#### Number of broadcasts

Only report broadcasts with significant humanities content (not ads or PSAs)

[Unanswered]

### Total number of viewers for all broadcasts

[Unanswered]

### Radio Broadcasts

#### **Number of Radio Broadcasts**

Only report broadcasts with significant humanities content (not ads or PSAs)

0

#### Total number of radio listeners for all broadcasts

0

### Technology (Web Projects, CD-Roms, etc.)

Number of technology products

### Total Audience for Technology Projects

Total Number of sales, website visitors, etc.

3648

### Film, Slide, Photography, Video, DVD

Total Number of film showings or exhibits 10

Total Audience Film, Photography, DVD, etc. 3648



#### Number of publications

Books, articles, or catalogs with significant humanities content (not ads, flyers, schedules, or brochures). If you printed 500 copies of one title, enter 1 here and 500 in the next question about audience reached.

### **Total Audience for Publications**

Total number of readers, sales

Exhibitions

Number of Exhibitions

### Total number of exhibition attendees

### Projects in Museums

Number of Projects in Museums

0

Total number of visitors who viewed the project(s) in a Museum(s) 0

### **Projects in Libraries**

Number of projects in libraries

Total number of indivuals attending/viewing projects in libraries

### **Discussion Programs**

Number of discussion programs (book, film, lecture and discussion, conversations) 9

### **Total Audience/Participants for Discussion Programs**

Total number of attendees/participants in discussion programs, e.g. if 10 people attended 5 book discussion sessions the total would be 50.

### Conferences, Symposia, Lectures

Number of conferences, symposia, and lectures

Total number of attendees, participants in conferences, symposia, and lectures 2843

### Literacy Projects

Number of Literacy Projects 0

Total attendees/participants in literacy projects

0

### Festivals

Number of festivals (book, film, theater, fairs, celebrations) 0

### Total number of attendees/participants in festivals

### Living History, History Theater, Chautauqua

Number of living history, history theater, chautauqua presentations 0

# Total number of attendees at living history, history theater, chautauqua presentations

0

### Speakers Bureau

Number of speakers bureau presentations [Unanswered]

Total number of attendees at speakers bureau presentations

[Unanswered]

### Fellowships/Research Projects

Number of fellowships/research projects 0

# Total number of individuals attending presentations or receiving results of research

0

### K-12 Teacher Projects

### Number of K-12 teacher projects

institutes or seminars, workshops, fellowships, curricular projects, awards

### Total number of K-12 teacher project attendees/participants/recipients 0

### Student Projects

#### Number of student projects

history day, authors or scholars in schools, oral histories, pictorial histories

0

### Total number of participants/attendees in student projects

0

### Preservation & Access Projects

#### Number of preservation or access projects historic buildings, photographs, dictionaries of languages

0

### Total number of participants/visitors to preservation and access projects

0

### Local History Projects

### Number of local history projects

cultural heritage tourism, sister cities, walking tours, site presentations, cultural trips, research and local oral history projects

### Total number of participants/attendees in local history projects

0

### Feedback

### **Online Application Process**

Please rate Humanities Montana's online application process

6-excellent

#### **Online Final Reporting Process**\*

Please rate the Humanities Montana online final reporting process.

5

#### **Humanities Montana Staff**

Rate Humanities Montana staff. Were they helpful and friendly?

6-excellent

#### **Comments to Humanities Montana**

Tell us what you liked about the grant application, award, or reporting processes. We are particularly interested in how we can improve any part of the process.

#### THANK YOU!

Check the web links referenced above to make sure they work; got an error message when I tried the "regular grant website page".

It would be helpful if we were able to upload more than one file, especially in the "pictures" request (but realize we can create multiple-page pdfs

### File Attachment Summary

### Applicant File Uploads

- YGM\_final\_financial\_report-2.xls
- YGMClovisChildFinalReportNarrative.docx
- YGMHumanities scholars.docx
- YGM.ClovisChild.SpeakerSeries.docx
- YGMSpeakersPanelPoster.pdf
- Sample Survey Results.xlsx
- YGMLessonsLearnedFollowup.docx

| HUMO<br>MON<br>Final Financia                                       |  |  | Please upload this<br>form with your on-line<br>final report. And<br>please enter the three |
|---|--|--|---|
| Program Title: Montana's Native People: Perspective                 | es on the Clovis Ch                          | ild  | expense column<br>totals as prompted in   |
| For the Period:7/1/2020   | 12/31/2022                                   |  | your on-line final  |
| Sponsoring Organization: Friends of the Yellowstone Gate            | way Museum                                   |  | report.   |
| Grant Number:20R028   |  |  |   |
| Income:   | Dream active I Committee d                   | In-Kind Contributions  | Cash Income   |
|   | Prospective Committed                        |  | Cash income   |
| Source 1:   |  |  |   |
| Source 2:   |  |  |   |
| Source 3:   |  |  |   |
| Source 4:   |  |  |   |
| Source 5: Humanities Montana Grant                                  | X  | XXXXXXXXXXX  |   |
| Subtotal Incomes (must equal expense totals below)                  |  |  |   |
| TOTAL Income from all sources                                       |  |  | \$  |
| G/L: <u>6010</u> Source:<br>Function: 660 Project:                  |  |  | haring<br>or exceed grant)  |
| Description: Regrant Payment<br>Amount:                             | Expenses from<br>Humanities Montana<br>Grant | In-Kind Costs  | Other Cash Expenses<br>Not from Humanities<br>Montana Grant                                 |
| Personnel: Staff: Karen Reinhart (156 hours @ \$30.75)              | - Cruin                                      | 4,797  |   |
| Scholars/Speakers: (9). (Shane Doyle donated an additional 8 hours) | 1600   | 400  |   |
| Other: Diane Chalfant (84 hours @ \$50)                             |  | 4200   |   |
|   |  |  |   |
| Travel & Per Diem:  |  |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |
| Office:   |  |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |
| Promotion/Publication:  |  |  |   |
| (Promotion was via social media, emails, press releases,            |  |  |   |
| and phone calls.)   |  |  |   |
| Facilities & Equipment:   |  |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |
| Other Expenses (itemize):   |  |  |   |
| Recording and editing services                                      | 425  |  |   |
| Camera, still and video, with required accessories                  | 1943.22                                      |  |   |
|   | -  |  |   |
| Subtotal Expenses   | 3968.22                                      | 9397   | \$-   |
|   | Total Cost Share (In-K                       | (ind + Other Cash Expenses)                                  | \$  |
| Humanities Montana Final Cash Summary                               |  | Certification by signing: To t                               | he best of my knowledge   |
| a. Original Grant Award from Humanities Montana                     | \$ 4,000.00                                  | and belief, the above project correct, and comply with app   | -   |
| b. Expenses from Humanities Montana Grant                           | \$ 3,968.22                                  | accounting/allowable cost re                                 | egulations and other details  |
| c. Amount Received to date from Humanities Montana                  | \$ 4,000.00<br>\$                            | of the project grant agreeme<br>sponsoring organization has  | · · ·   |
| <u>d. Amount Due from Humanities Montana (</u> line b minus line c) |  | documenting these figures,<br>5 years and will interpret the |   |
| Karen L. Reinhart<br>(signature)                                    | 3/31/2022<br>(date)                          | authorized examiners.  | 48  |

1. Describe your project including the dates and locations of grant events.

Humanities Montana provided the Yellowstone Gateway Museum with funding for Phase 1 of a project to interpret the 12,600- year-old Anzick Site, a Clovis burial site located near Wilsall in northern Park County. This phase of the project included the development and presentation of a webinar series with a target audience of upper high school and tribal college students.

Nine professionals in the Humanities and Sciences who have contributed to the scholarly understanding of the Clovis Child burial each presented an overview of their work on the project, including the significance of their findings and why they chose a career in their field. The 30-45 minute presentations were designed to be aspirational and invited students to consider a career in the speaker's profession. A 15-30-minute, interactive online career discussion followed each of the presentations. These sessions encouraged questions and discussions with the speaker for the purpose of sharing details regarding the nature of the work, the educational requirements, and the personal journey of each of the professionals in their career. The presentations were recorded and archived and provided on the Yellowstone Gateway Museum's YouTube site and were made widely available to other educational portals upon request.

A follow-up, interdisciplinary question and answer session, involving seven of the series presenters provided opportunities for additional students to have online, live interactions with the career professionals. And it was a rare opportunity for viewers to see experts interact with each other. Some had worked together on the Anzick Site project.

Professionals who participated in the webinar series include: Crystal Alegria, historian, director of The Extreme History Project and contributing author of "Investigating the First Peoples: Clovis Child Burial," grade 8-12 curriculum guide; Sarah Anzick, molecular biologist and daughter of Anzick Site landowners; Jessica Bush, MT State archaeologist; Shane Doyle, educator and cultural liaison for Anzick Site Clovis Child reburial; Skye Gilham, educator and cultural liaison, Physical Anthropologist on the Montana State Burial Preservation Board; Duane Reid, Little Shell Chippewa Tribe THPO, U of M Anthropology Dept. master's student who studied the Anzick Site; Samuel Stockton White V, PhD., anthropologist and author of "The Anzick Artifacts: A High-Technology Forager Tool Assemblage" (PhD dissertation); Amanda Trum, master of Museum Studies and curator of collections, MT Historical Society; Eske Willerslev, DNA scientist, professor and Director of University of Copenhagen's Centre of Excellence GeoGenetics.

(Please see the attached table which provides webinar dates, titles, speakers and attendance figures.)

#### 2. Describe the project goals and to what degree they were met

HM funds supported Phase 1 of this project, which addresses the issues of underrepresentation of Native Americans in the professions related to the Humanities and Sciences. This goal of this phase of the project was to provide opportunities for young adults--particularly tribal youth--to learn about the interdisciplinary work done by anthropologists, archaeologists, historians, museum specialists, and genetic scientists in understanding the significance of the Clovis Child burial. The plan was to present webinars featuring eight guest speakers. The target audience for these presentations was upper high school and tribal college students.

We exceeded our plan by adding a speaker series introductory short film by Shane Doyle that was filmed at the Anzick Site, one additional program, an interdisciplinary question and answer session, and we also added an additional humanities guest speaker, Skye Gilham. The presenters were engaging and interacted well with their audiences. They each described their academic and career paths; they were candid about their experiences and challenges, and they were inspiring. Participants were engaged and asked good questions; survey results showed a high level of satisfaction with the presentations. It is difficult to quantify the number of Native American students who participated as we did not ask participants to provide demographic information. However, we were able to identify email addresses that originated at tribal secondary schools and colleges. In some cases, we were able to reasonable identify tribal surnames, and we used those two methods to very conservatively estimate tribal student participation of 15%. However, the more impactful numbers are the YouTube program views that have been watched since the initial live broadcast, and as of March 31, attendance is at 2843 total views, currently nearly ten times the number of live participants, a number that continues to increase weekly. (Note: Including the introductory film, there have been a total of 3,648 views.)

We provided an opportunity for participants to take a brief anonymous online survey after each live program. The survey consisted of five questions, which are summarized with responses in the attached table.

#### 3. Describe any ways in which the project differed from the proposal.

We had initially planned and budgeted for tribal college students to film our presenters in a studio setting for the Zoom presentations. However, concerns for safety around Covid required that we change our format to eliminate the need for speakers to travel or for students to gather. At the same time, tribal colleges were shifting to fully online teaching. By mid-2020, Zoom presentations were quickly becoming the defacto teaching platform and most of our presenters had already had some familiarity with delivering or attending online presentations.

As the Yellowstone Gateway Museum had never presented or facilitated programs using an online format, we prepared an RFP for contracted zoom facilitation and technical support services. We had identified tribal college students to perform those services. Ultimately, the students who we had identified to perform that function were not able to perform these services due to their academic scheduling conflicts.

Ultimately, YGM Curator Karen Reinhart and Volunteer Diane Chalfant took online Zoom tutorials, learned the platform, and served as hosts and facilitators for all of the presentations. This turned out to be extremely valuable to YGM, the presenters, and the audiences. As representatives of the YGM and with the content background that we possessed, we felt that we were better able to understand the questions asked and facilitate richer discussions.

Another way in which the project differed from the proposal was in the audiences reached. We had targeted tribal high school and college students as our primary audiences. In fact, we did not initially advertise the series to any sources other than tribal colleges and high schools because we were concerned that we would have more registrants than the 500-registrant capacity of our zoom webinar subscription.

We put a significant amount of effort in marketing the program to tribal colleges and Montana high school students. Letters describing the series and inviting educators and students to attend were sent to the presidents and appropriate faculty at all eight tribal colleges in Montana. We followed up the letters with telephone calls. In some cases, the colleges had already switched to remote learning entirely as a result of Covid and we were not able to personally speak with faculty at all of the colleges. However, when we did make personal contact, the invitation was received with interest and enthusiasm.

Our webinars were presented live at 1:30pm on Tuesdays—a time that invariably conflicted with many students' academic schedules and live attendance averaged just over 30 participants. As the webinars continued through Fall Semester 2020, we gradually increased our marketing of the program to broader audiences. All Montana high schools were sent emails describing the program and Facebook was used to market the program to the general public.

Please also see additions to the project in question 2.

7 out of 9 webinar speakers are humanities scholars: 1) Crystal Alegria, historian, director of The Extreme History Project and contributing author of "Investigating the First Peoples: Clovis Child Burial," grade 8-12 curriculum guide; 2) Jessica Bush, MT State archaeologist; 3) Shane Doyle, educator and cultural liaison for Anzick Site Clovis Child reburial; 4) Skye Gilham, Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Sociology with an emphasis in Criminology and a double major in Forensic Anthropology. Physical Anthropologist on the Montana State Burial Preservation Board. 5) Duane Reid, Little Shell Chippewa Tribe THPO, U of M Anthropology Dept. master's student who studied the Anzick Site; 6) Samuel Stockton White V, PhD., anthropologist and author of "The Anzick Artfifacts: A High-Technology Forager Tool Assemblage" (PhD dissertation); and 7) Amanda Trum, master of Museum Studies and curator of collections, MT Historical Society.

The following individuals organized and facilitated the webinar series:

Karen Reinhart, project manager, is a native of central Montana, and has worked twenty-seven years in area museums. She worked as a National Park Service interpreter in Yellowstone National Park at Fishing Bridge Museum, and researched and developed programs about the park's cultural and natural resources. Karen worked as curator of education and outreach at the Jackson Hole Historical Society and Museum in Jackson, Wyoming, and currently, is curator at the Yellowstone Gateway Museum where she manages the museum's collections and curates exhibits that focus on stories of the people of Park County and Yellowstone National Park. Karen is the author of two books, Old Faithful Inn: Crown Jewel of National Parks and Yellowstone's Rebirth by Fire, Rising from the Ashes of the 1988 Wildfires.

Diane Chalfant retired in 2016 as a 36-year career professional with the National Park Service (NPS). She currently works in a volunteer capacity for International Conservation Corps in Peru and Colombia where she trains protected area staff in park interpretation and develops interpretive plans for parks.

Her former positions included serving as Deputy Associate Director, Interpretation & Education, in the NPS Washington Headquarters Office. Diane's portfolio included Directorate-level policy development, education partnerships, program evaluation, and leadership for the National Education Council and the government-wide America's Great Outdoors Education Workgroup. She developed the first Memorandum of Understanding between the Department of the Interior and the Department of Education and facilitated educational partnerships between the National Park Service, the Bureau of Indian Education and others.

She served as Deputy Superintendent, Grand Canyon and in the position of Chief of Interpretation in three parks, including Yellowstone and Cuyahoga Valley national parks, and Apostle Islands National Lakeshore.

Diane spent nearly ten years at Yellowstone National Park, where she worked closely with non-profit and corporate partners to develop educational programs, facilities and services for park visitors representing a global park constituency. Diane guided the planning and development of the \$12 million Canyon Visitor Education Center, and the planning and development of the \$28 million Old Faithful Visitor Education Center, a project funded primarily by private donations raised through the nonprofit partner.

As Chief of Interpretation at Cuyahoga Valley National Park, Diane oversaw the development of several major visitor education facilities including three visitor center/museums and the partner-operated Cuyahoga Valley Environmental Education Center, a 128-bed residential education facility.

Dr Shane Doyle was both a presenter and he assisted with liaison, marketing and facilitation of the webinar series. Dr. Shane Doyle is our tribal liaison and a Crow Tribal member. He holds a Doctorate in Curriculum and Instruction with 20 years of teaching experience, and studied genetics with the University of Copenhagen, Denmark in 2016. He has designed American Indian curriculum for Montana public schools, the National Park Service, and the Museum of the Rockies. He serves on many boards, including Extreme History Project, Hopa Mountain, the Montana Conservation Corps, and the Archaeological Conservancy, as well as on the Montana Arts Council culture and aesthetics committee and the Governors Parks in Focus Committee. Doyle is a widely sought speaker on northern Plains Tribal culture and public lands in Montana. He was instrumental in the repatriation of the Anzick Clovis Child near Wilsall in Park County and worked as a consultant and actor for the History Channel's "Lost Treasure of the Little Bighorn Battle." Doyle has been a singer of Northern Plains tribal style of music for 30 years.



### PRESS RELEASE FO

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

October 16, 2020

**PSA/Calendar:** Yellowstone Gateway Museum is hosting a free eight-session, live career webinar series, "Montana Native Peoples: Perspectives on the Clovis Child," Oct. 13- Dec. 1, Tuesdays at 1:30pm. Designed for students and educators but open to others interested in the 12,600-year-old Anzick Site in Park County, Montana. Registration is available at

<u>www.yellowstonegatewaymuseum.org</u> or via links on the museum's Facebook page. Call 406-222-4184 for more information.

### Career Webinar Series Focuses on Clovis Child

The Yellowstone Gateway Museum is hosting a free eight-session live career webinar series, "Montana Native Peoples: Perspectives on the Clovis Child," this fall. Designed to inspire high school, tribal college, and university students and educators, the museum also invites others interested in the history of Park County to register for the series. (Visit yellowstonegatewaymuseum.org/webinarsprograms or watch for links on museum's Facebook page.) The webinars explore the work of science and humanities professionals who have worked to gain an understanding of the Anzick Site in Park County, Montana, the skills necessary to become a professional in their field, and their day-to-day work. Participants will also have the opportunity to ask questions. The presentations will be uploaded to the museum's YouTube channel soon after recording.

The "Clovis Child" refers to the 12,600 year-old Anzick Site in Park County—the oldest Clovis-era burial site in North America. Since it was first discovered in the 1960s, the site and the remains of the child buried there have been the focus of archaeological and scientific study, including DNA analysis. The child's remains were reburied and repatriated at the site in 2014, amid much controversy centered on the need for tribal consultation prior to the study of the site, the associated artifacts, and the child's remains.

All live webinars are held on Tuesdays, 1:30pm.

- Oct. 20: Historian Crystal Alegria and "Community History through the Lens of the Anzick Site"
- Oct. 27: Anthropologist Samuel Stockton (Stocky) White, Ph.D., "A Summary of the Anzick Site History"
- Nov. 3: Sr. Research Specialist Dr. Sarah Anzick, Rocky Mountain Labs, "North America's Ancient Past: A Personal Journey"
- Nov. 10: Geogeneticist Eske Willerslev, "From Siberia to the Americas and Beyond: Becoming an Evolutionary Geneticist"

- Nov. 17: State Archaeologist Jessica Bush, "Archaeology, Human Remains, and the State Historic Preservation Office"
- Nov. 24: Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Duane Reid, "The Anzick Site and My Work as a Tribal Historic Preservation Officer"
- Dec. 1: Curator of Collections Amanda Trum, Montana Historical Society, "Preserving and Interpreting History: A Curatorial Perspective"
- Oct. 13's program with Educator and Cultural Consultant Dr. Shane Doyle, "Double Helixes in Medicine Wheel Country: Sacred Circles of Life and Love" is now available on the museum's YouTube channel.

The online webinar series is the first phase of a larger exhibit project. Because staff and volunteers could not travel to Montana reservations and meet with tribal members face-to-face due to the pandemic, the museum is offering the webinar series. Funded by a grant from Humanities Montana, the series began October 13 and continues through December 1. We are grateful to the Montana Office of Public Instruction for promoting the series and for additional support.

For more background information, search for MT Office of Public Instruction and Project Archaeology's curriculum: Investigating the First Peoples, The Clovis Child Burial. If you have any questions, please contact Karen Reinhart at 222-4184 or <u>kreinhart@parkcounty.org</u>.



Reburial of Clovis Child, Anzick Site, courtesy of Dr. Shane Doyle

# MT'S NATIVE PEOPLE: PERSPECTIVES ON THE CLOVIS CHILD SPEAKERS PANEL WEBINAR Thursday, May 13, 7:00PM

### Click here or visit www.yellowstonegatewaymuseum.org to register.



Anzick Site artifacts, courtesy of Dr. Sarah Anzick

This webinar features a panel discussion among science and humanities professionals who have studied the Anzick Site, a 12,600 year-old Clovis Child burial site in Park County, Montana. Presenters will give a brief summary of their careers and their work with the site. We invite you to join in this exciting discussion as we explore the connections between different disciplines which have added to the knowledge of this amazing site.

Panelists (right, top to bottom): Crystal Alegria, historian; Sarah Anzick, molecular biologist; Jessica Bush, archaeologist; Shane Doyle and Skye Gilham, educators and cultural liaisons; Duane Reid, tribal historic preservation officer; Amanda Trum, curator of collections; and Stockton White, anthropologist.



Previous Clovis Child webinars are archived on the Yellowstone Gateway Museum's YouTube channel. This webinar will also be archived there and made available to other educational portals upon request. Contact kreinhart@parkcounty.org or 406.222.4184 for more info.

# Humanities **MONTANA**

















| Survey Report  |                 |                   |                           |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Report         |                 |                   |                           |
| Generated:     | 12/8/2020 15:01 |                   |                           |
|                |                 | Actual Start      |                           |
| Торіс          | Webinar ID      | Time              | Actual Duration (minutes) |
| A Summary of   |                 |                   |                           |
| Anzick Site    | 846 1826 0428   | 12/8/2020 13:25   | 38                        |
| Survey Details | 010102000120    | 12, 0, 2020 20:20 | 00                        |
| Survey Details |                 |                   |                           |

| #      | User Name              | User Email             | Submitted Time                     |
|--------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
|        |                        |                        |                                    |
| 1<br>2 | Anonymous<br>Anonymous | Anonymous<br>Anonymous | 12/8/2020 14:07<br>12/8/2020 14:03 |
|        |                        |                        |                                    |
| 3      | Anonymous              | Anonymous              | 12/8/2020 14:04                    |
|        |                        |                        |                                    |
| 4      | Anonymous              | Anonymous              | 12/8/2020 14:03                    |
|        |                        |                        |                                    |
|        |                        |                        |                                    |

| 5 | Anonymous | Anonymous | 12/8/2020 14:06 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------------|

|                                  | If an educator or student,   |                         |                     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|                                  | please indicate name of      |                         | Please share your   |
| Please indicate below if you are | school, tribal college, or   | Did speaker inspire you | most important      |
| a student, educator, or other    | university. If other, please | about a possible career | take-away from this |
| interested party.                | add your affiliation or N/A. | in his/her profession?  | webinar.            |

| other interested party | Montana Historical Society<br>N/A | 5<br>2 | l enjoy his unbiased<br>opinion                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|
| other interested party | N/A                               | Z      | A new awareness                                   |
|                        |                                   |        | next time i am in                                 |
| other interested party | ΝΑ                                | 1      | livingston<br>The fact that our<br>area has been  |
|                        |                                   |        | associated with                                   |
|                        |                                   |        | early man in the                                  |
| educator               | Montana State University          | 1      | Americas.<br>Presently studying<br>philosophy and |
|                        |                                   |        | psychology.                                       |
|                        |                                   |        | Anthropology                                      |
|                        |                                   |        | however is  |
|                        |                                   |        | fascinating and has                               |
|                        |                                   |        | been considered as                                |
| student                | MSU                               | 6      | an option.  |

Are youplanning toattend orwatch otherwebinars inthis series?Other comments?<br/>I enjoyed listening to Stocky<br/>again. He is always eloquent<br/>when teaching, often don't<br/>know you're learning. It was<br/>fun learning from him whenYes, can't wait!he was here at the Society

Yes, can't wait!

Yes, can't wait! FEMA colleague of Dr White

Maybe

Thank you for interesting Yes, can't wait! presentations!

| Survey Report                  | Eske Willerslev  |                   |                 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Report Generated:              | 11/10/2020 15:07 |                   |                 |
|                                |                  |                   | Actual Duration |
| Topic                          | Webinar ID       | Actual Start Time | (minutes)       |
| From Siberia to the            |                  |                   |                 |
| Americas and Beyond:           |                  |                   |                 |
| Becoming an                    |                  |                   |                 |
| <b>Evolutionary Geneticist</b> | 846 0573 3591    | 11/10/2020 13:10  | 79              |
| Survey Details                 |                  |                   |                 |

| # | User Name | User Email | Submitted Time   |
|---|-----------|------------|------------------|
|   |           |            |                  |
|   |           |            |                  |
|   |           |            |                  |
| 1 | Anonymous | Anonymous  | 11/10/2020 14:32 |
| 2 | Anonymous | Anonymous  | 11/10/2020 14:29 |

| 3 | Anonymous | Anonymous | 11/10/2020 14:32 |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------|
|   |           |           |                  |
|   |           |           |                  |
| 4 | Anonymous | Anonymous | 11/10/2020 14:30 |
|   |           |           |                  |
| 5 | Anonymous | Anonymous | 11/10/2020 14:30 |
|   |           |           |                  |
| 6 | Anonymous | Anonymous | 11/10/2020 14:31 |

|  | If an educator or          |                         |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | student, please indicate   |                         |
|  | name of school, tribal     |                         |
| Please indicate below if you are a     | college, or university. If | Did speaker inspire you |
| student, educator, or other interested | other, please add your     | about a possible career |
| party.                                 | affiliation or N/A.        | in his/her profession?  |

| Other interested party | N/A                  | 7  |
|------------------------|----------------------|----|
|                        | Montana State        |    |
| Educator               | University - Bozeman | 10 |

|                        | Museum worker and<br>interested in the Anzick |    |
|------------------------|---|----|
| Other interested party | child.  | 3  |
| Other interested party | N/A<br>Local Montanan and<br>Board Member of  | 1  |
| Other interested party | Museum  | 10 |
| Other interested party | Media producer                                | 10 |

| Please share your most<br>important take-away<br>from this webinar.<br>The indications from<br>research just how many<br>of thousand years that<br>humans have been<br>present and engaging<br>other peoples on our                | Are you planning to<br>attend or watch other<br>webinars in this series? | Other comments? |
|--|--|-----------------|
| planet.  | Yes, can't wait!   |                 |
| to his talk, going from<br>explorer to scientist is a<br>long trek but both<br>discover new things.<br>Personally I think<br>scientist is nicer, only<br>because I don't like to<br>see dead animals. If I<br>had to hunt I'd be a | Yes, can't wait!   |                 |
| vegetarian.<br>How long ago the<br>Americas were<br>populated and the<br>route people took to  | Yes, can't wait!   |                 |
| get here.  | Yes, can't wait!   |                 |
| How similar all the<br>world's peoples are.<br>The unending layers of<br>depth and mystery in  | Yes, can't wait!   |                 |
| the human story.   | Yes, can't wait!   |                 |

The Zoom platform using the Webinar function worked very well. We were able to monitor, track, and respond to questions using the Q & A function of Zoom instead of using the chat function. Participants likely felt freer to ask questions, since the Q & A function was anonymous.

Uploading archiving the entire series to Yellowstone Gateway Museum's YouTube channel was extraordinarily important in reaching audiences that could not make the live webinars. In fact, to date, 10-times more viewers have watched the series on YouTube, than those that participated live.

In retrospect, we should have experimented with offering the live webinars during the evening hours. We may have been able to reach more students and members of the general public in the evenings, rather than in the middle of the weekday.

Regarding follow-up activities, we do intend to use the information gained from the webinars as part of the content for the larger native cultures exhibit project. We also will use camera (still and video) purchased with grant to develop new media pieces related to this series for the larger exhibit project.

Humanities Montana Finance and audit committee March 17, 2022

**Present:** Eric Sanders (chair); Carla Homstad **Absent:** Jamie Doggett **Staff:** Randi Tanglen (executive director); Jodi Todd (accountant)

The Zoom meeting was called to order at 2pm by Eric Sanders. Eric reviewed the agenda and asked for any additions. The minutes of the January 21, 2022 committee meeting were reviewed by the committee and approved by acclimation.

The committee then reviewed the February 2022 year-to-date reports prepared by Jodi Todd. At 1/3 of the way through the fiscal year, 24% of what was budgeted for salary/payroll has been spent, and 26% for general and administration. Eric requested that the next reports include percentages in the revenue section reflecting the amount of revenue earned in relation to the amount of revenue budgeted. The committee requested to see a Profit and Loss report by class to determine if the committee would like to regularly review that document.

As reported at the last meeting, it appears that Humanities Montana is "carrying-over" a surplus of \$222,338 from the FY20 and FY21 NEH operating grants. We have until December 2024 to spend the funds, but those funds also need to be matched. At this point the committee believes it is too soon to make a recommendation on how to use the funds, but that if the carry over continues into subsequent fiscal years, a substantive amount should go toward regrants, which would also help us with our cost share.

In FY20, we drew down \$560,158 of our NEH state operating award and closed the year \$21,271 behind in cost share. In FY21, we drew down \$635,204 and were behind \$42,354. This puts us at a total of \$63,625 behind in NEH cost share. Jodi has implemented internal processes to track our cost share on a quarterly basis. Randi stated that her conversations with Lindsay Simmons at the NEH verified that we have until the end of each SO grant cycle to report cost share. Lindsay also verified that we can still draw down awarded funds without the cost share and that we can apply for the next NEH award without the full cost share fully accounted for. Eric is going to follow-up with Laura Davis from the office of the inspector general at the NEH for more information. The NEH has announced that it will offer up to a 20% cost share waiver for FY21. Randi and Jodi are currently preparing the revised budget and narrative to submit to eGMS. The waiver application is due March 31, 2022.

The committee continued its discussion of the non-board committee members. A couple of board members have expressed interest in the finance and audit committee since the last committee meeting. Board members will have the opportunity to select a preference for their committees over the summer, and new committee assignments will be announced at the fall meeting to begin new terms on January 1. Eric will promote the committee at the May board meeting before committee members select their committee preferences.

Jodi Todd reported that JCCS is almost finished with the Humanities Montana audited financials and IRS form 990. It appears that we will not have any findings or recommendations this year.

Randi reviewed the budget creation and approval process since that had come up as a question during strategic planning. During the summer (June and July) the executive director works with staff to determine programs, grants, fundraising, and operational budgetary needs as well as

revenue goals. A draft of the budget is brought to the finance and audit committee before the fall meeting for review and approval. The finance and audit committee then brings the budget to the full board for review and approval. Carla Homstad asked how the regrants budget is determined. Randi reported that in FY19, when regrants were put on pause, it appeared to her and Jodi that the NEH operating grant had been overspent by adding a major new initiative at the end of the three-year NEH granting cycle. There was no fraud or malfeasance, but Randi does have concerns about that catching up to the organization again in the upcoming three-year funding cycle.

The committee will wait until to schedule the next meeting when the audited financials and IRS form 990 are ready for review and JCCS can attend the committee meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 3:25 pm.

Humanities Montana Finance and audit committee April 27, 2022

**Present:** Eric Sanders (chair); Carla Homstad **Absent:** Jamie Doggett **Staff:** Randi Tanglen (executive director); Jodi Todd (accountant) **JCCS:** Drew Rieker; Nathan Saravalli

Eric Sanders called the meeting to order at 11:07am. The minutes of the March 17, 2022 meeting were reviewed and approved by acclamation. Eric asked Drew Rieker and Nathan Saravalli from JCCS to give a presentation on the FY21 audited financials and IRS Form 990.

Nathan reported that JCCS offered an "unqualified" or "clean" opinion of Humanities Montana's FY21 financial statements and federal/NEH grants compliance. All audit recommendations from previous years have been cleared. The required communication letter reported no difficulties in conducting the audit; no disagreements with management; no changes in accounting policies/practices; and no "opinion shopping". Nathan reviewed JCCS's three opinion letters on the financial statements, federal/NEH compliance, and internal controls, and then discussed the audited financial statements and accompanying notes. Nathan also reported on Humanities Montana's financial position, liquidity, and revenue sourcing trends. The top three expenditure categories in FY21 were regranting (not surprising because of SHARP); employee costs; and program honoraria and travel. Eric asked if Humanities Montana was in a healthy range for administration and fundraising costs in proportion to program costs. Eric mentioned that a range of 20 - 30% of total expenditures going to administration and fundraising was accepted not-forprofit best practice and that Humanities Montana was at 28.6% for FY21 (versus 35% during FY20). Nathan felt this was an appropriate level for Humanities Montana. He also reported that Humanities Montana is more transparent about the costs of fundraising compared to other organizations.

Drew reviewed the IRS Form 990, Humanities Montana's annual required IRS information return which is made publicly available. JCCS filed an extension with the IRS with a revised filing due date of 9/15/22, so the form can be filed after the required board review and approval at the May board meeting.

Eric asked for clarification on several points in the audited financials and IRS Form 990. Eric will forward his comments and minor edits to Drew and Nathan, and they will update both documents. Pending Eric's revisions and updates, the committee will recommend that the board approve the 10/31/21 audited financials and the Form 990 at the May 19-21 board meeting in Bozeman. Nathan and Drew left the meeting.

The committee reviewed the March 31, 2022 year-to-date reports prepared by Jodi Todd. Jodi noted that the negative variance in the NEH carryover revenue line reflects the excess in actual NEH carryforward versus the budgeted amount, i.e., we budgeted \$135,000 for NEH carryforward from the prior fiscal year but we actually had \$222,338 available from our NEH award to carry forward to our current fiscal year, so this negative variance of \$87,338 is actually a positive thing. Eric noted that salary, benefits, and payroll taxes are on track and a bit under for this point in the current fiscal year. Randi added that she and Jodi would like to provide budget projections for the board meeting reflecting changes in revenues and expenses since the budget was approved in September. One change from the budget noted by Randi was the NSF Stanford grant which we were not able to accept because we did not foresee having

eligible expenses to invoice against the restricted award. However, it will be difficult to provide accurate projections until we receive our FY22 official notice of award from NEH.

Randi and Jodi submitted an NEH cost share waiver for FY21 for \$117,200. This will address the \$63,625 we were behind in cost share at the close of FY21, as well as any cost share deficits subsequently accrued as we drew down the remainder of that year's award. Randi and Jodi did not have an update on the current NEH grant's cost share since the last committee meeting. This will be something to monitor throughout the summer and as the FY23 operational budget is created. Eric reported his phone call with NEH Inspector General Laura Davis regarding the timing of when councils report their 1:1 cost share. She is going to discuss this with the NEH Office of Grant Management but she expects that the practice of reporting cost share cumulatively will stay in effect (which is a positive thing from Humanities Montana's vantage point).

The committee reviewed items to cover at the May 19-21 board meeting in Bozeman: presentation of FY21 audited financial statements and IRS Form 990; the March 2022 year-to-date reports and budget projections (if available); and an opportunity to recruit new finance and audit committee members.

The meeting adjourned at 12:20pm.

### HUMANITIES MONTANA

04.27.2022



# RESULTS OF THE AUDIT October 31, 2021



ACCOUNTING AUDIT TAX EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SPECIALIZED SERVICES

# **OVERVIEW**

# **Presentation Outline**

- Intro and Summary
- Required Communications Letter
- Independent Auditors' Report
- Report on Compliance
- Report on Internal Controls
- Financial Statements and Notes
- Form 990



## SUMMARY

## **Opinion on Financial Statements**

• Unqualified or "Clean" Opinion

## **Opinion on Compliance**

Unqualified or "Clean" Opinion

## **Report to Management and Governance**

Prior year recommendations cleared



## **REQUIRED COMMUNICATIONS LETTER**

## **Policies**

• Adoption of ASU 2014-09

## **Use of Estimates**

## **Disclosures**

### **Misstatements**

### **No Issues Encountered Involving:**

- Difficulties performing the audit
- Disagreements with management
- Changes in accounting policies/practices
- "Opinion shopping"



## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (PG. 3-4)

# **Opinion on Financial Statements**

### **Management Responsibilities**

- Form and Content of the Financial Statements
- Internal Controls

### **Auditors' Responsibilities**

- Conducting Audit in Accordance with Professional Standards
- Obtain Sufficient, Appropriate Evidence

## Opinion

- Fair Presentation in All Material Respects
- Reasonable Assurance



## REPORT ON COMPLIANCE (PG. 23-24)

# **Opinion on Compliance**

### **Management Responsibilities**

- Compliance with Direct and Material Requirements
- Internal Controls

### **Auditors' Responsibilities**

- Conducting Audit of Compliance in Accordance with Professional Standards
- Obtain Sufficient, Appropriate Evidence

## Opinion

- In Compliance, in All Material Respects
- Reasonable Assurance



## REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL (PG. 21-22)

# **Internal Control**

## How Internal Control Is Used During the Audit

- Planning
- Assess Risk

### **Responsibilities of Management and Board**

### **Current Year Findings**

• None



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND NOTES

### **Financial Statement Supplement**

### Note Disclosures (pages 11-19)

- New disclosure for ASU 2014-09 (page 11)
  - Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- No other significant changes to existing disclosures



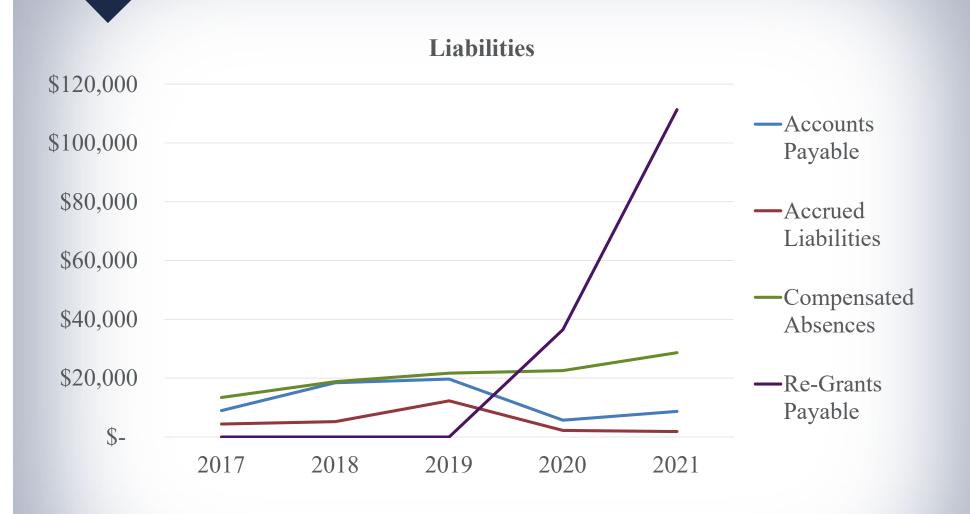
## TRENDING FINANCIAL POSITION (PG. 5)



76

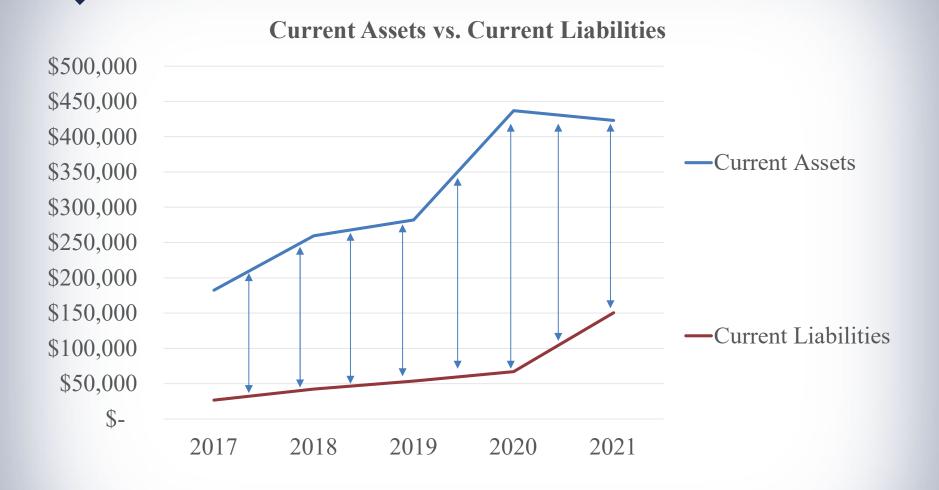
Slide#9

## TRENDING FINANCIAL POSITION (PG. 5)



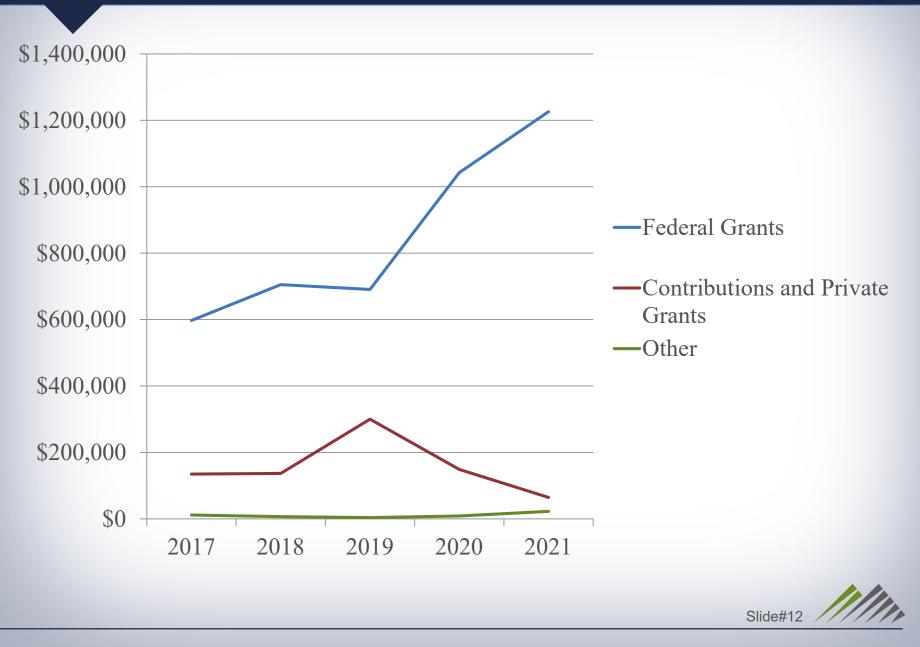


## LIQUIDITY ANALYSIS (PG. 5)

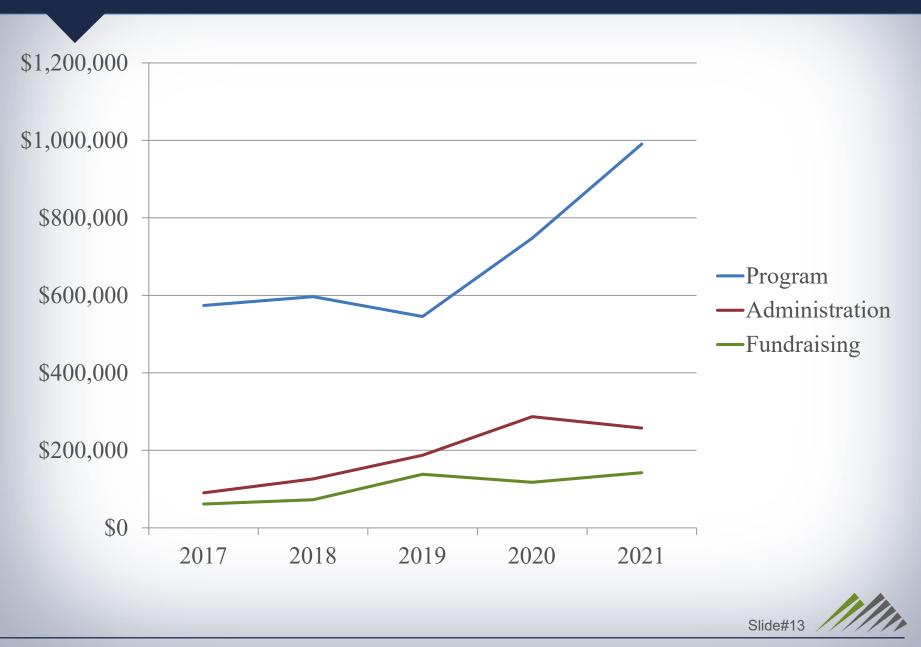


Slide#11

## **REVENUE SOURCE TRENDING (PG. 6)**



## FUNCTIONAL EXPENSE TRENDING (PG. 8)



## EXPENDITURES (PG. 8)

### **Top 10 Expense Categories**

- 1. Re-Grants: \$683k (\$536k in PY)
- 2. Employee Costs: \$472k (\$434k PY)
- 3. Program Honoraria and Travel: \$97k (\$74k PY)
- 4. Professional Services: \$38k (\$18k PY)
- 5. Dues and Subscriptions: \$19k (\$18k PY)
- 6. Advertising: \$15k (\$1.5k PY)
- 7. Supplies: \$13k (\$5k PY)
- 8. Rent and Administration: \$11k (9k PY)
- 9. Postage and Printing: \$11k (\$6k PY)
- 10. Website: \$9.7k (\$10k PY)



## **FORM 990**

• Core Form 990 – pages 1-12

- Schedule A Public Charity Status/Support
- Schedule B Schedule of Contributors
- Schedule C Political Campaign and Lobbying
- Schedule D Supplemental Financial Statements
- Schedule I Grants and Other Assistance
- Schedule O Supplemental Information



//////JCCS

ACCOUNTING AUDIT TAX EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SPECIALIZED SERVICES

March 10, 2022

To the Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana Missoula, Montana

We have audited the financial statements of Humanities Montana for the year ended October 31, 2021, and have issued our report thereon dated March 10, 2022. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated November 18, 2021. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

#### Significant Audit Findings

#### Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Humanities Montana are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. As described in Note 1, the Organization has adopted FASB Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606). The Organization's prior policy of revenue recognition agreed to the new standard and there was no prior period effect upon implementation.

With the exception of adopting ASU 2014-09, no new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during the year ended October 31, 2021. We noted no transactions entered into by the Organization during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimate affecting the financial statements was:

Management's estimate of the allocation of functional expenses is based on actual costs incurred and estimates of time spent on each type of activity.

We have evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the allocation of functional expenses in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana Page 2

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

#### Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

#### Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

#### Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated March 10, 2022.

#### Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the Organization's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

#### Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the Organization's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

84

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana Page 3

#### Other Matters

With respect to the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

The intent of the following information is to communicate to you other recommendations based on our observations during the audit. Summarized below are suggestions of importance that we believe warrant your attentions.

#### **Prior Year Recommendations:**

#### Cost Share Reporting

During the performance of our prior year audit procedures, we noted errors in the amounts being reported by speakers or sponsors as cost share on the respective cost share forms. Generally, the errors involved the multiplication of hours by the hourly rates to calculate the total value of donated time, along with errors in adding the total value of donated time to the estimated value of donated venue space. We recommended the Organization explore ways to have the forms used to report speaker and sponsor costs share set up to calculate the value of donated time and the aggregate value of donated time and facility space.

Additionally, during our prior year testing of board cost share amounts, we noted the board did not have a documented cost share policy for the valuation of third party in-kind contributions that conformed to the requirements set forth in the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR 200.306). We recommended that the Organization adopt a cost share policy that documents the basis for determining the valuation of volunteer time (including board member time) in accordance with 2 CFR 200.306.

*Current Year Status:* During the current year, we noted the Organization explored the possibility of having the speaker sponsor cost share forms set up to automatically calculate inputs by speakers and/or sponsors. However, we noted this was not feasible. It is our understanding these forms and the cost share amounts reported are being reviewed by management for errors to ensure accurate reporting of cost share amounts. Additionally, we noted the Organization adopted a cost share policy that documents the valuation of volunteer time and it appears the cost share policy conforms with 2 CFR 200.306. We consider these recommendations to be cleared.

#### Financial Policies and Procedures Manual

During the prior year, we noted the Organization's Financial Policies and Procedures Manual referenced federal procurement guidelines for purchases over the small purchase threshold of \$100,000. However, the current Uniform Guidance small purchase threshold has been updated to those above the micropurchase threshold, but below the simplified acquisition threshold of \$250,000. We recommended the Organization consider updating its Financial Policies and Procedures Manual to reflect the updated procurement standards.

85

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana Page 4

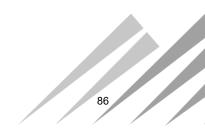
*Current Year Status:* During the current year, we noted the Organization considered our recommendation, but has not yet updated the procurement policy. Our recommendation was made from the position that we did not want the Organization to incur additional work in order to comply with the Uniform Guidance for purchases over \$100,000 when those procedures are not required to be followed at that threshold. However, as the Organization's current small purchase threshold is more conservative than the current Uniform Guidance small purchase threshold, we will no longer report this recommendation.

This information is intended solely for the use of the Board of Directors and Management of Humanities Montana and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

### Junkermier, Clark, Campanella, Stevens, P.C.

Missoula, Montana



#### **Humanities Montana**

#### Year End: October 31, 2021 Adjusting Journal Entries Date: 11/1/2020 To 10/31/2021

| Number | Date       | Name  | Account No    | Debit   | Credit  |
|--------|------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|
| AJE-2  | 10/31/2021 | Accumulated Amortization                      | 1620          |         | 2,950   |
| AJE-2  | 10/31/2021 | Unrestricted Net Assets                       | 3010          | 3,185   |         |
| AJE-2  | 10/31/2021 | Supplies                                      | 5060          |         | 235     |
|        |            | To rollforward net assets.                    |               |         |         |
| AJE-3  | 10/31/2021 | Accounts Payable                              | 2100          | 91,320  |         |
| AJE-3  |            | Grants Payable-2013                           | 2210          |         | 91,320  |
|        |            | DO NOT POST - PRESENTATION                    |               |         |         |
|        |            | PURPOSES ONLY - To reclassify regrants payal  | ble out of    |         |         |
|        |            | accounts payable.                             |               |         |         |
| AJE-4  | 10/31/2021 | Accumulated Amortization                      | 1620          |         | 4,103   |
| AJE-4  | 10/31/2021 | Amortization Expense                          | 5400          | 4,103   |         |
|        |            | To record current year website                |               |         |         |
|        |            | amortization.                                 |               |         |         |
| AJE-5  | 10/31/2021 | X.1 WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTION                 | X.1           | 34,857  |         |
| AJE-5  | 10/31/2021 | X.2 WITH DONOR RESTRICTION                    | X.2           |         | 27,886  |
| AJE-5  | 10/31/2021 | X.3 WITH DONOR RESTRICTION - PERPETUA         | X.3           |         | 6,971   |
|        |            | DO NOT POST - PRESENTATION                    |               |         |         |
|        |            | PURPOSES ONLY - To agree net assets to audi   | ted financial |         |         |
|        |            | statemetnts.                                  |               |         |         |
| AJE-6  | 10/31/2021 | Checking-FIB                                  | 1020          | 20,000  |         |
| AJE-6  | 10/31/2021 | Grants Payable-2013                           | 2210          |         | 20,000  |
|        |            | DO NOT POST - PBC - To true up                |               |         |         |
|        |            | cash and                                      |               |         |         |
|        |            | AP for voiding of Crow Language Consortium ch | eck after     |         |         |
|        |            | year-end.                                     |               |         |         |
|        |            |   |               | 153,465 | 153,465 |

Net Income (Loss)

(79,158)

# Humanities **MONTANA**

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

OCTOBER 31, 2021 AND 2020



#### HUMANITIES MONTANA

#### CONTENTS

|  | Page    |
|--|---------|
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT   | 3 - 4   |
| AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS   |         |
| Statements of financial position   | 5       |
| Statements of activities   | 6 - 7   |
| Statements of functional expenses  | 8 - 9   |
| Statements of cash flows   | 10      |
| Notes to financial statements  | 11 - 18 |
| SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  |         |
| Schedule of expenditures of federal awards   | 19      |
| Notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards  | 20      |
| ADDITIONAL REPORTS   |         |
| Independent auditors' report on internal control over financial reporting and<br>on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements |         |
| performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards   | 21 - 22 |
| Independent auditors' report on compliance for each major program and on internal control over compliance required by the Uniform Guidance                 | 23 - 24 |
| Schedule of findings, questioned costs, and recommendations  | 25      |

ACCOUNTING AUDIT TAX EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SPECIALIZED SERVICES

#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana Missoula, Montana

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Humanities Montana (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statements of financial position as of October 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



2620 Connery Way / Missoula, MT 59808

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Humanities Montana, as of October 31, 2021 and 2020, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Other Information

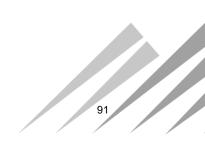
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 10, 2022, on our consideration of Humanities Montana's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Humanities Montana's internal control over financial report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Humanities Montana's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

#### Junkermier, Clark, Campanella, Stevens, P.C.

Missoula, Montana March 10, 2022



#### HUMANITIES MONTANA STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION October 31, 2021 and 2020

|   | 2021              | 2020              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Assets  |                   |                   |
| Current Assets                                  |                   |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 187,582        | \$ 163,654        |
| Grants receivable                               | 227,237           | 267,948           |
| Prepaid expenses                                | 8,253             | 5,295             |
| Total Current Assets                            | 423,072           | 436,897           |
| Property and Equipment                          |                   |                   |
| Equipment                                       | 5,169             | 5,169             |
| Works of art                                    | 2,695             | 2,695             |
| Website   | 27,905            | 20,516            |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (12,222)          | (8,119)           |
| Net Property and Equipment                      | 23,547            | 20,261            |
| Other Assets                                    |                   |                   |
| Endowment - Montana Community Foundation        | 101,650           | 86,675            |
| Total Assets                                    | <u>\$ 548,269</u> | <u>\$ 543,833</u> |
| Liabilities and Net Assets                      |                   |                   |
| Current Liabilities                             |                   |                   |
| Accounts payable                                | \$ 8,683          | \$ 5,705          |
| Accrued liabilities                             | 1,890             | 2,206             |
| Compensated absences                            | 28,666            | 22,554            |
| Re-Grants Payable                               | 111,320           | 36,500            |
| Total Current Liabilities                       | 150,559           | 66,965            |
| Net Assets                                      |                   |                   |
| Net assets without donor restriction            | 296,060           | 245,663           |
| Net assets with donor restriction               | 101,650           | 231,205           |
| Total Net Assets                                | 397,710           | 476,868           |
| Total Liabilities and Net Assets                | <u>\$ 548,269</u> | <u>\$ 543,833</u> |

#### HUMANITIES MONTANA STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended October 31, 2021

|                                      | ]         | Without<br>Donor<br>Restriction | R  | With<br>Donor<br>estriction | Total           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Revenues                             |           |                                 |    |                             |                 |
| Federal grant revenue                | \$        | 1,225,962                       | \$ | -                           | \$<br>1,225,962 |
| Other grant revenue                  |           | 18,225                          |    | -                           | 18,225          |
| Contributions                        |           | 46,216                          |    | -                           | 46,216          |
| Royalties                            |           | 651                             |    | -                           | 651             |
| Investment income, net               |           | 755                             |    | 19,949                      | 20,704          |
| Net assets released from restriction |           | 149,504                         | _  | (149,504)                   | <br>-           |
| Total Revenues                       |           | 1,441,313                       |    | (129,555)                   | 1,311,758       |
| Expenses                             |           |                                 |    |                             |                 |
| Program services                     |           | 990,796                         |    | _                           | 990,796         |
| Administration                       |           | 257,471                         |    | _                           | 257,471         |
| Fundraising                          |           | 142,649                         |    | _                           | 142,649         |
|                                      |           |                                 |    |                             | <br>            |
| Total Expenses                       | _         | 1,390,916                       |    |                             | <br>1,390,916   |
| Change in Net Assets                 |           | 50,397                          | •  | (129,555)                   | (79,158)        |
| Beginning Net Assets                 | 4         | 245,663                         |    | 231,205                     | <br>476,868     |
| Ending Net Assets                    | <u>\$</u> | 296,060                         | \$ | 101,650                     | \$<br>397,710   |
|                                      |           |                                 |    |                             |                 |

#### HUMANITIES MONTANA STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES For the Year Ended October 31, 2020

|                                      |           | Without<br>Donor<br>estriction | With<br>Donor<br>estriction | Total         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Revenues                             |           |                                |                             |               |
| Federal grant revenue                | \$        | 979,238                        | \$<br>-                     | \$<br>979,238 |
| Other grant revenue                  |           | 110,018                        | 44,500                      | 154,518       |
| Contributions                        |           | 57,219                         | -                           | 57,219        |
| Royalties                            |           | 384                            | -                           | 384           |
| Investment income, net               |           | 205                            | 7,107                       | 7,312         |
| Net assets released from restriction |           | 54,844                         | (54,844)                    | -             |
|                                      |           |                                |                             |               |
| Total Revenues                       |           | 1,201,908                      | (3,237)                     | 1,198,671     |
|                                      |           |                                |                             |               |
| Expenses                             |           |                                |                             |               |
| Program services                     |           | 747,455                        | -                           | 747,455       |
| Administration                       |           | 286,910                        | -                           | 286,910       |
| Fundraising                          |           | 117,604                        | <br>-                       | <br>117,604   |
|                                      |           |                                |                             |               |
| Total Expenses                       |           | 1,151,969                      | <br>-                       | 1,151,969     |
| Change in Net Assets                 |           | 49,939                         | (3,237)                     | 46,702        |
| Beginning Net Assets                 |           | 195,724                        | <br>234,442                 | <br>430,166   |
|                                      |           |                                |                             |               |
| Ending Net Assets                    | <u>\$</u> | 245,663                        | \$<br>231,205               | \$<br>476,868 |
|                                      |           |                                |                             |               |

#### HUMANITIES MONTANA STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES For the Year Ended October 31, 2021

|                              |           | Program  | A J.      |              | Б.        |            |           | Tatal     |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| P                            |           | Services | Aan       | ninistration | Fl        | indraising |           | Total     |
| Expenses                     |           |          |           |              |           |            |           |           |
| Salaries and fringe benefits | \$        | 162,042  | \$        | 190,686      | \$        | 118,902    | \$        | 471,630   |
| Re-grants                    |           | 683,382  |           | -            |           | -          |           | 683,382   |
| Program honoraria and travel |           | 94,696   |           | 812          |           | 1,117      |           | 96,625    |
| Professional development     |           | 3,806    |           | 2,393        |           | 590        |           | 6,789     |
| Rent and administration      |           | 3,413    |           | 5,534        |           | 2,266      |           | 11,213    |
| Professional services        |           | 12,877   |           | 15,536       |           | 9,800      |           | 38,213    |
| Postage and printing         |           | 5,967    |           | 2,140        |           | 2,535      |           | 10,642    |
| Dues and subscriptions       |           | 25       |           | 18,975       |           | 39         |           | 19,039    |
| Network and database expense |           | 1,442    |           | 4,228        |           | 2,474      |           | 8,144     |
| Advertising                  |           | 14,260   |           | -            |           | 824        |           | 15,084    |
| Supplies                     |           | 8,252    |           | 2,240        |           | 2,350      |           | 12,842    |
| Telephone                    |           | 21       |           | 62           |           | 96         |           | 179       |
| Insurance                    |           | 293      |           | 859          |           | 503        |           | 1,655     |
| Miscellaneous                |           | 7        |           | 252          |           | 1,153      |           | 1,412     |
| Board expenses               |           | 313      |           | -            |           | -          |           | 313       |
| Website expenses             |           | -        |           | 9,651        |           | -          |           | 9,651     |
| Amortization expense         |           |          |           | 4,103        |           | -          |           | 4,103     |
| Total Expenses               | <u>\$</u> | 990,796  | <u>\$</u> | 257,471      | <u>\$</u> | 142,649    | <u>\$</u> | 1,390,916 |

5

#### HUMANITIES MONTANA STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES For the Year Ended October 31, 2020

|                              |           | Program<br>Services | Adı       | ministration | Fu        | undraising |           | Total     |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Expenses                     |           |                     |           |              |           | 8          |           |           |
| Salaries and fringe benefits | \$        | 115,890             | \$        | 214,424      | \$        | 103,412    | \$        | 433,726   |
| Re-grants                    |           | 535,961             |           | -            |           | -          |           | 535,961   |
| Program honoraria and travel |           | 69,862              |           | 2,821        |           | 1,242      |           | 73,925    |
| Professional development     |           | 3,670               |           | 11,692       |           | 277        |           | 15,639    |
| Rent and administration      |           | 2,062               |           | 3,749        |           | 3,155      |           | 8,966     |
| Professional services        |           | 4,000               |           | 13,397       |           | 600        |           | 17,997    |
| Postage and printing         |           | 1,313               |           | 2,387        |           | 2,009      |           | 5,709     |
| Dues and subscriptions       |           | -                   |           | 17,188       |           | 400        |           | 17,588    |
| Network and database expense |           | 2,436               |           | 4,425        |           | 3,726      |           | 10,587    |
| Advertising                  |           | 830                 |           | 537          |           | 130        |           | 1,497     |
| Supplies                     |           | 2,549               |           | 1,934        |           | 832        |           | 5,315     |
| Telephone                    |           | 241                 |           | 438          |           | 368        |           | 1,047     |
| Insurance                    |           | 384                 |           | 698          |           | 587        |           | 1,669     |
| Miscellaneous                |           | 12                  |           | 185          |           | 866        |           | 1,063     |
| Board expenses               |           | 8,245               |           | 75           |           | -          |           | 8,320     |
| Website expenses             |           | -                   |           | 10,010       |           | -          |           | 10,010    |
| Amortization expense         |           | -                   |           | 2,950        |           |            |           | 2,950     |
| Total Expenses               | <u>\$</u> | 747,455             | <u>\$</u> | 286,910      | <u>\$</u> | 117,604    | <u>\$</u> | 1,151,969 |

5

#### HUMANITIES MONTANA STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS For the Years Ended October 31, 2021 and 2020

|   | <br>2021       |           | 2020     |
|---|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities:           |                |           |          |
| Change in Net Assets                            | \$<br>(79,158) | \$        | 46,702   |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Change in Net Assets   |                |           |          |
| to Net Cash from Operating Activities:          |                |           |          |
| Amortization Expense                            | 4,103          |           | 2,950    |
| (Increase) Decrease in:                         |                |           |          |
| Grants Receivable                               | 40,711         |           | (98,730) |
| Prepaid Expenses                                | (2,958)        |           | 2,159    |
| Endowment - Montana Community Foundation        | (14,975)       |           | (2,263)  |
| Increase (Decrease) in:                         |                |           |          |
| Accounts Payable                                | 2,978          |           | (14,009) |
| Accrued Liabilities                             | (316)          |           | (10,125) |
| Compensated Absences                            | 6,112          |           | 834      |
| Re-Grants Payable                               | <br>74,820     |           | 36,500   |
|   |                |           |          |
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities            | <br>31,317     |           | (35,982) |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities:           |                |           |          |
| Purchases of Capital Assets                     | (7,389)        |           | (5,766)  |
|   |                |           |          |
| Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents         | 23,928         |           | (41,748) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of the Year | 163,654        |           | 205,402  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents End of the Year       | \$<br>187,582  | <u>\$</u> | 163,654  |
|   |                |           |          |

#### 1. Significant Accounting Policies

<u>Organization</u> - Humanities Montana (the "Organization") is a non-profit corporation incorporated in 1972 under the laws of the State of Montana. The Organization is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Humanities Montana is located in Missoula, Montana and was formed at the invitation of the National Endowment for the Humanities to encourage and promote, through grants or other arrangements with non-profit groups, education in and public understanding and appreciation of the humanities in Montana. This is accomplished through providing services and grants in support of public programs in history, literature, philosophy, and other disciplines of the humanities. The educational and cultural programs sponsored by the Organization encourage Montanans to reflect on humanity's creative achievements, to conserve cultural diversity, and foster appreciation of culture.

The Board of Directors is composed of both public representatives and representatives of the humanities institutions and disciplines in the State of Montana. The Governor of the State of Montana appoints up to four members of the Board of Directors.

<u>Basis of Accounting</u> - Humanities Montana uses the accrual basis of accounting and, accordingly, the financial statements reflect all significant receivables, payables, and other liabilities. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when services are rendered and the liability is incurred. The Organization measures financial instruments at fair value. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Investments are recorded at quoted active market prices at the reporting date for identical assets (Level 1).

<u>Adoption of ASU 2014-09</u> - During the year ended October 31, 2021, the Organization adopted FASB Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), as management believes the standard improves the usefulness and understandability of the Organization's financial reporting. The Organization's policy of revenue recognition agreed to the new standard and there was no prior period effect upon implementation.

<u>Classification of Net Assets</u> - The financial statement presentation follows the recommendations of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 958, *Not-for-Profit Entities* (FASB ASC 958). Under FASB ASC 958, the Organization is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to the two following classes of net assets:

*Net assets without donor restrictions* represent net amounts that have been earned and expended according to contract restrictions and net amounts from generally unrestricted activities. Grants and donor-restricted contributions received in a fiscal year whose restrictions were met in the same fiscal year are reported as net assets without donor restriction. Net assets without donor restrictions include cash and fixed assets that are contractually designated for operations.

*Net assets with donor restrictions* represent resources restricted by donors as to purpose or by passage of time, or resources whose use by the Organization is limited by donor-imposed stipulations that neither expire by passage of time nor can be fulfilled or otherwise removed by actions of the Organization.

#### 1. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments</u> - For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Organization considers cash in banks, cash on hand, and highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash deposits at financial institutions are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). At times during the year, cash balances may be in excess of the FDIC insured limit. Management does not consider this to be a significant risk.

<u>Vacation and Sick Leave</u> - The Organization records a liability for 100 percent of accumulated vacation benefits and 25 percent of accumulated sick leave benefits plus related taxes. After a six-month probationary period, the Organization pays terminated employees the full amount of accumulated vacation up to 240 hours and 25 percent of all accumulated sick leave.

<u>Revenue and Revenue Recognition</u> - The Organization recognizes contributions when cash, securities, or other assets; an unconditional promise to give; or a notification of a beneficial interest is received. Conditional promises to give, those with a measurable performance or other barrier and a right of return, are not recognized until the conditions on which they depend have been met.

The Organization historically has no material revenue from contracts with customers. A majority of the Organization's revenue is derived from cost-reimbursable federal and state contracts and grants, which are conditioned upon certain performance requirements and/or the incurrence of allowable qualifying expenses. Amounts received are recognized as revenue when the Organization has incurred expenditures in compliance with specific contract or grant provisions. Amounts received prior to incurring qualifying expenditures are reported as unearned revenue in the statement of financial position.

Contributed service revenue is recognized when donated services create or enhance non-financial assets or when they require specialized skills provided by people possessing those skills that would typically be purchased if not provided by donation. Contributed goods are recognized at their estimated fair value at the date of contribution.

The Organization received contributions of volunteer time, matching project funds, and miscellaneous items with an estimated value of \$531,704 and \$327,174 during the years ended October 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, that have not been recorded in these financial statements because they do not meet the requirements for recognition under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

<u>Investments</u> - The Organization's investments are held and managed by the Montana Community Foundation. Investment balances are stated at fair value based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1). Interest, dividends, and realized and unrealized gains and losses are included in investment income. The composition of investments within this account are determined solely by the Montana Community Foundation. As such, the cost basis of these investments is not available.

<u>Fixed Assets</u> - The Organization capitalizes equipment with an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit and an estimated useful life of at least three years. Property and equipment is stated at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets. Works of art are stated at cost and are not depreciated, because the salvage value is expected to be in excess of cost.

<u>Concentration of Risk</u> - The Organization has a concentration of risk related to its revenue sources. The Organization received approximately 93% and 82% of its total revenue from the National Endowment for the Humanities grant during the years ended October 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. A substantial change in the level of funding could have a significant impact on the operations of the Organization.

#### **1. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

<u>Income Taxes</u> - Humanities Montana is a 501(c)(3) organization and is exempt from Federal and state income taxes. A provision for income taxes has not been recorded, because the Organization had no business income unrelated to its exempt activities during the years ended October 31, 2021 and 2020.

<u>Advertising Costs</u> - The Organization expenses the costs of advertising as incurred. Total advertising expense was \$15,084 and \$1,497 during the years ended October 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

<u>Use of Estimates</u> - The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Paycheck Protection Program

During the year ended October 31, 2020, the Organization received loan funds under the Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") administered by the U.S. Small Business Administration under the Coronavirus, Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act). The Organization elected to account for the PPP loan proceeds as a conditional contribution in accordance with FASB ASC 958-605. The Organization recognized \$63,000 as other grant revenue in the statement of activities based on qualifying expenditures incurred for the year ended October 31, 2020. The Organization received formal notification of forgiveness of the entire loan amount and accrued interest in December of 2020.

<u>Management of Liquid Resources</u> - The Organization is substantially supported by federal granting agencies. Additional funding is obtained from contributions and donations. For donations and grants received with donor restrictions, the Organization must maintain adequate resources to meet those responsibilities to donors. Thus, some of the Organization's financial assets may not be available for general expenditure within one year of the date of the statement of financial position. The Organization manages its liquidity to make financial assets without donor restrictions available for general expenditures, liabilities, and other obligations as they come due.

<u>Functional Allocation of Expenses</u> - The costs of providing program and supporting services have been summarized on a functional basis in the statement of activities and the statement of functional expenses. Certain administrative and other costs have been allocated among the programs based on specific identification or based on estimates of the expenses incurred. The primary activity groups and their related purposes are summarized as follows:

Program Service - Expenses which are associated with the Organization's objectives and purpose.

Administrative Expenses - Expenses which allow the Organization to operate and provide services to program services, but are not directly attributable to the provision of program services.

Fundraising Expenses - Provides for time and materials related to appeals to donors and creation of public awareness and support for the Organization's mission.

These expenses require allocation on a reasonable basis that is consistently applied. The expenses that are allocated on the table on the following page include:

#### 1. Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Functional Allocation of Expenses (Continued)

| Expense                      | Method of Allocation     |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Salaries and fringe benefits | Time and effort, purpose |
| Program honoraria and travel | Purpose                  |
| Professional development     | Time and effort          |
| Rent and administration      | Time and effort          |
| Professional services        | Time and effort, purpose |
| Postage and printing         | Time and effort          |
| Dues and subscriptions       | Purpose                  |
| Network and database expense | Time and effort          |
| Advertising                  | Purpose                  |
| Supplies                     | Time and effort          |
| Telephone                    | Time and effort          |
| Insurance                    | Time and effort          |
| Board expenses               | Purpose                  |

#### 2. Financial Assets

The following table reflects the Organization's financial assets as of the statement of financial position date, reduced by amounts that are not available for general use due to contractual or donor imposed restrictions within one year of the statement of financial position date:

|  |           | 2021      |           | 2020     |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Financial Assets, at Year End:   |           |           |           |          |
| Cash   | \$        | 187,582   | \$        | 163,654  |
| Receivables  |           | 227,237   |           | 267,948  |
| Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trust   |           | 101,650   |           | 86,675   |
| Total Financial Assets   |           | 516,469   |           | 518,277  |
| Less Financial Assets Unavailable for General Expenditures<br>Within One Year Due to:  |           |           |           |          |
| Beneficial interest in Perpetual Trust   |           | (101,650) |           | (86,675) |
| Financial Assets Available to Meet Cash Needs for General Expenditures Within One Year | <u>\$</u> | 414,819   | <u>\$</u> | 431,602  |

#### 3. Grants Receivable

Grants receivable represent the balance of grant funds earned but not yet received in cash. The Organization uses the allowance method to determine uncollectible grants receivable. Management estimates the allowance for uncollectible grants receivable to be zero at October 31, 2021 and 2020. Of the grants receivable, the amount expected to be collected within one year of the balance sheet date at October 31, 2021 and 2020 is \$227,237 and \$267,948, respectively. The long term portion of grants receivable at October 31, 2021 and 2020 is zero. A discount for the long-term portion of grants receivable has not been included because the present value approximates the future value.

#### 4. Endowment

The Organization has an endowment held at the Montana Community Foundation (MCF). The endowment consists of cash, fixed income investments, and equities that are fully managed by the MCF. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, net assets associated with endowment funds are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

#### Interpretation of Relevant Law

The Board of Directors and management of the Organization have interpreted the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as net assets with donor restrictions (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund. In accordance with UPMIFA, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- (1) The duration and preservation of the fund
- (2) The purposes of the Organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- (3) General economic conditions
- (4) The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- (5) The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
- (6) Other resources of the Organization
- (7) The investment policies of the Organization

Changes in endowment net assets for the years ended October 31, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

|   | Without     |                   |                   |
|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | Donor       | With Donor        |                   |
|   | Restriction | Restriction       | Total             |
| Endowment Net Assets, October 31, 2019                      | \$ -        | \$ 84,412         | \$ 84,412         |
| Investment Return   |             |                   |                   |
| Investment Income, Net                                      | -           | 108               | 108               |
| Net Appreciation, Realized and Unrealized                   | -           | 5,967             | 5,967             |
| Reclassification Adjustment                                 | 3,812       | (3,812)           | -                 |
| Appropriations for Expenditure                              | (3,812)     |                   | (3,812)           |
| Endowment Net Assets, October 31, 2020<br>Investment Return | -           | 86,675            | 86,675            |
| Investment Loss, Net  | -           | (108)             | (108)             |
| Net Appreciation, Realized and Unrealized                   | -           | 18,875            | 18,875            |
| Reclassification Adjustment                                 | 3,792       | (3,792)           | -                 |
| Appropriations for Expenditure                              | (3,792)     |                   | (3,792)           |
| Endowment Net Assets, October 31, 2021                      | <u>\$</u>   | <u>\$ 101,650</u> | <u>\$ 101,650</u> |

The portion of endowment net assets whose use is restricted either by explicit donor stipulation or by UPMIFA that neither expires by the passage of time nor can be fulfilled or otherwise removed by actions of the Organization at October 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$55,911.

#### 4. Endowment (Continued)

The portion of endowment net assets whose use was restricted by time was \$45,739 and \$30,794 at October 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

#### Funds with Deficiencies

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor or UPMIFA requires the Organization to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. In accordance with GAAP, deficiencies of this nature are reported as assets with donor restriction. There were no such deficiencies as of October 31, 2021 and 2020.

#### Return Objectives and Risk Parameters

The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets. Under this policy, the endowment assets are invested in a manner intended to produce results consistent with a balanced bond and equity portfolio.

#### Strategies Employed for Achieving Objectives

The endowment assets are managed at the discretion of the MCF. To satisfy the Organization's long-term rate-of-return objectives, the MCF relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized) and current yield (interest and dividends). The MCF targets a diversified asset allocation to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

#### Spending Policy and How the Investment Objectives Relate to Spending Policy

The Organization's policy is to not make any significant withdrawals from the endowment until the corpus reaches \$100,000. In establishing this policy, the Organization considered the long-term expected return on its endowment. Accordingly, over the long term, the Organization expects the current spending policy to allow its endowment to grow. This is consistent with the Organization's objective to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets held in perpetuity or for a specified term as well as to provide additional real growth through new gifts and investment return.

#### 5. Endowed Perpetual Trust

The Organization has been named a beneficiary of a perpetual trust held by the Montana Community Foundation (MCF), which was created by donation. Under the agreement set forth by the MCF, the Organization does not have variance power over the trust and, therefore, has not recorded it in the financial statements. The Organization receives distributions from the trust's annual income under a reasonable structure as set forth by the MCF. Income received annually from the trust is reported in the statement of activities as an increase in net assets without donor restriction. Distributions received from the endowed perpetual trust during the years ended October 31, 2021 and 2020 were \$740 and \$744, respectively. The balance of the trust at October 31, 2021 and 2020 is \$19,847 and \$16,923, respectively.

#### 6. Leases

The Organization classifies its leases as either operating or capital leases. Currently all leases are operating leases. The Organization leases office space in Missoula, Montana on an annual lease.

#### 7. Re-Grants

Re-grant expense is recognized when the funds to be re-granted are obligated. Funds are considered obligated on the date that re-grant award documents are mailed to the recipient. A corresponding re-grant payable is recorded until which time the funds are disbursed to the recipients. Re-grants which are not claimed revert to the Organization as program income and must be expensed under the same terms as the original grant award.

#### 8. Risk Management

The Organization faces a number of risks including (a) loss or damage to property, (b) general liability, (c) workers compensation, and (d) employee medical insurance. Commercial insurance policies are purchased for loss or damage to property, general liability, and employee medical insurance.

#### 9. Employee Benefits

The Organization participates in the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association College Retirement Equities Fund (Plan) to provide retirement benefits for eligible employees. The Plan is a Section 403(b) defined contribution retirement plan. Plan contributions are invested, at the direction of the participant, in one or more of the funding vehicles available under the plan.

Employees are eligible to make elective deferrals on the first of the month following employment and can contribute up to the maximum amount allowed by law. Employees are eligible for employer match up to 10 percent of the employee's salary. For the years ending October 31, 2021 and 2020, the Organization contributed \$29,565 and \$22,155 in matching contributions, respectively.

#### **10. Net Assets Without Donor Restriction**

Net assets without donor restriction are as follows at October 31:

|   |           | 2021              | <br>2020                | 2020 |  |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|------|--|
| Invested in property and equipment, net<br>Undesignated | \$        | 23,547<br>272,513 | \$<br>20,261<br>225,402 |      |  |
| Total net assets without donor restriction              | <u>\$</u> | 296,060           | \$<br>245,663           |      |  |

#### 11. Net Assets With Donor Restriction

Net assets with donor restriction are as follows at October 31

|  | 2021      |                  | 2020 |                             |
|--|-----------|------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| Time restriction for uncollected grants receivable<br>Endowment earnings in excess of corpus<br>Donor restricted endowment | \$        | 45,739<br>55,911 | \$   | 144,500<br>30,794<br>55,911 |
| Total net assets with donor restriction  | <u>\$</u> | 101,650          | \$   | 231,205                     |

The table above presents the composition of net assets with donor restrictions. As of October 31, 2021 and 2020, \$45,739 and \$175,294, respectively, is restricted by donors by the passage of time. Additionally, as of October 31, 2021 and 2020, \$55,911 is restricted in perpetuity by donors.

#### **12.** Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated subsequent events through March 10, 2022, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued.

# HUMANITIES MONTANA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the Year Ended October 31, 2021

| FEDERAL SOURCE<br>PASS THROUGH SOURCE<br>PROGRAM NAME | ASSISTANCE<br>LISTING<br>NUMBER | Fl        | TOTAL<br>FEDERAL<br>EXPENDITURES |           | PASSED<br>ROUGH TO<br>RECIPIENTS |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)           |                                 |           |                                  |           |                                  |
| Direct Award  |                                 |           |                                  |           |                                  |
| General Support Grants to State Humanities Cou        | ncils                           |           |                                  |           |                                  |
|   | 45.400                          | <b>.</b>  |                                  | <b>.</b>  |                                  |
| Grant No. SO-253148-17                                | 45.129                          | \$        | 808                              | \$        | -                                |
| Grant No. SO-268603-20                                | 45.129                          |           | 651,897                          |           | 133,187                          |
| Grant No. ZSO-283148-21                               | 45.129                          |           | 573,257                          |           | 531,195                          |
| Total National Endowment for the Humanities           |                                 |           | 1,225,962                        |           | 664,382                          |
| TOTAL FEDERAL EXPENDITURES                            |                                 | <u>\$</u> | 1,225,962                        | <u>\$</u> | 664,382                          |
|   |                                 |           |                                  |           |                                  |

See accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

# HUMANITIES MONTANA NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the Year Ended October 31, 2021

# 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal financial assistance of Humanities Montana for the year ended October 31, 2021. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Humanities Montana, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of Humanities Montana.

# 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting except that reported expenditures include website costs capitalized as assets and not reported as expenses in the financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance and/or OMB Circular A-122, *Cost Principles for Non-profit Organizations*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

# 3. Indirect Cost Rate

Humanities Montana did not elect to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

# 4. Programs

Humanities Montana receives a significant portion of funding from the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH). The primary program for the year ended October 31, 2021, was the National Endowment for the Humanities comprised of ALN 45.129.

# 5. Re-Grants (Subrecipients)

The Organization provided re-grant awards to subrecipients based on the program guidelines. The total amount provided to subrecipients and included in the Schedule for the year ended October 31, 2021 is as follows:

National Endowment for the Humanities ALN 45.129\$664,382

ACCOUNTING AUDIT TAX EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SPECIALIZED SERVICES

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana Missoula, Montana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Humanities Montana (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of October 31, 2021, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 10, 2022.

# **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Humanities Montana's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Humanities Montana's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Humanities Montana's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements, on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana

# **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Humanities Montana's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

# **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the organization's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the organization's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

# Junkermier, Clark, Campanella, Stevens, P.C.

Missoula, Montana March 10, 2022

ACCOUNTING AUDIT TAX EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SPECIALIZED SERVICES

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana Missoula, Montana

# **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Humanities Montana's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Humanities Montana's major federal programs for the year ended October 31, 2021. Humanities Montana's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

# **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

# **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Humanities Montana's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Humanities Montana's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Humanities Montana's compliance.

# **Opinion on Each Major Program**

In our opinion, Humanities Montana complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended October 31, 2021.



2620 Connery Way / Missoula, MT 59808

Board of Directors and Management Humanities Montana

# **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Humanities Montana is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Humanities Montana's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Humanities Montana's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

# Junkermier, Clark, Campanella, Stevens, P.C.

Missoula, Montana March 10, 2022



# HUMANITIES MONTANA SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, QUESTIONED COSTS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS For the Year Ended October 31, 2021

# I. Summary of Auditors' Results

- 1. The independent auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on whether the financial statements of Humanities Montana were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 2. No significant deficiencies or material weaknesses relating to the audit of the financial statements are reported in the Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.
- 3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of Humanities Montana, which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, were disclosed during the audit.
- 4. No significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over major federal award programs disclosed during the audit are reported in the Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.
- 5. The independent auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs for Humanities Montana expresses an unmodified opinion on the major federal program.
- 6. There are no audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a).
- 7. The program tested as a major program was the following: National Endowment for the Humanities Promotion of the Humanities Federal State Partnership, ALN 45.129.
- 8. The threshold for distinguishing Type A and B programs was \$750,000 in expenditures.
- 9. Humanities Montana was not determined to be a low-risk auditee.

# II. Findings - Financial Statements Audit

No matters were reported.

# III. Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Award Programs

No matters were reported.

# **IV. Status of Prior Year Findings**

No matters were reported.

| Form  | 8868          |
|-------|---------------|
| (Day) | lonuom ( 000) |

(Rev. January 2020)

# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service File a separate application for each return.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form8868 for the latest information.

**Electronic filing (e-file).** You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit *www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits.* 

# Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

| Type or                                     | pe or         Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions.         Tax                |  |  | Taxpayer identification number (TIN) |   |                  |
|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| print                                       | HUMANITIES MONTANA   |  |  | 23-7357909                           |   | 7000             |
| File by the due date for filing your        | le by the<br>ue date for Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.        |  |  |                                      |   |                  |
| instructions.                               | City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a for MISSOULA, MT 59812                           | oreign add                                     | Iress, see instructions.   |                                      |   |                  |
| Enter the                                   | Return Code for the return that this application is for (fil   | e a separa                                     | te application for each return)  |                                      |   |                  |
| Applicati                                   | on   | Return   | Application  |                                      |   | Return           |
| Is For                                      |  | Code   | Is For   |                                      |   | Code             |
| Form 990                                    | ) or Form 990-EZ   | 01   | Form 990-T (corporation)   |                                      |   | 07               |
| Form 990                                    | )-BL   | 02   | Form 1041-A  |                                      |   | 08               |
| Form 472                                    | 20 (individual)  | 03   | Form 4720 (other than individual)  |                                      |   | 09               |
| Form 990                                    | )-PF   | 04   | Form 5227  |                                      |   | 10               |
| Form 990                                    | 0-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)  | 05   | Form 6069  |                                      |   | 11               |
| Form 990                                    | -T (trust other than above)<br>HUMANITIES MON'   | 06   | Form 8870  |                                      |   | 12               |
| ● If this<br>box ▶ [<br>1 I re<br>the<br>▶[ | organization named above. The extension is for the org   | Group Exe<br>and atta<br>SEPTE:<br>anization's | emption Number (GEN) If<br>uch a list with the names and TINs of<br><u>MBER 15, 2022</u> , to file<br>s return for:<br>Id ending <u>OCT 31, 2021</u> | this is fo<br>all memb               | r the whole gr<br>ers the extens<br>npt organizatio | sion is for.     |
|   | nis application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720<br>/ nonrefundable credits. See instructions. | , or 6069,                                     | enter the tentative tax, less  | 3a                                   | \$  | 0.               |
|   | his application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069  | ), enter an                                    | y refundable credits and   |                                      | Ť   |                  |
| <u>est</u>                                  | imated tax payments made. Include any prior year overp   | payment a                                      | llowed as a credit.  | 3b                                   | \$  | 0.               |
|   | ance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your pa   |  |  |                                      |   | ~                |
|   | ng EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See  |  |  | 3c                                   | \$  | 0.               |
| instructio                                  |  |  |  | 153-EO ar                            |   |                  |
| LHA F                                       | or Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice,   | see instr                                      | uctions.   |                                      | rorm 88   | 68 (Rev. 1-2020) |

|   | 0                   | 00                                 |  | ED TO SEPTEMBER 1<br>anization Exempt  | •             |                  | Тах           | OMB No. 1545-0047           |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Forr  | n <b>y</b>          | 90                                 |  | 947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenu       |               |                  |               | s) <b>2020</b>              |
|   |                     |                                    |  | al security numbers on this form       |               |                  |               | Open to Public              |
| Depa<br>Intern  | rtment o<br>al Reve | of the Treasury<br>nue Service     | Go to www.irs.g                          | ov/Form990 for instructions an         | d the latest  | t information    |               | Inspection                  |
| AF  | or the              | e 2020 calend                      | ar year, or tax year beginning           | NOV 1, 2020 and                        | lending C     | OCT 31,          | 2021          |                             |
|   | heck if pplicabl    |                                    | forganization                            |  |               | D Employe        | er identifica | ation number                |
|   | Addre               |                                    | NITIES MONTANA                           |  |               |                  |               |                             |
|   | Name<br>chang       |                                    | usiness as                               |  |               | 23-'             | 735790        | 9                           |
|   | Initial<br>return   |                                    | and street (or P.O. box if mail is not   | delivered to street address)           | Room/suite    |                  |               |                             |
|   | Final<br>return     |                                    | BRANTLY HALL, UNI                        |  |               |                  | -243-6        | 022                         |
|   | termir<br>ated      | -                                  | own, state or province, country, a       |  |               | G Gross recei    |               | 1,292,883.                  |
|   | Amen<br>return      |                                    | OULA, MT 59812                           |  |               | H(a) Is this     | a group ret   |                             |
|   | Applic tion         | F Name a                           | nd address of principal officer: ${f R}$ | ANDI TANGLEN                           |               |                  | ordinates?    |                             |
|   | pendi               | <sup>ng</sup> 311 B                | RANTLY HALL, UNIV                        | VERSITY OF MT, MI                      | SSOULA        |                  |               |                             |
| ΙT  | ax-ex               | empt status: [                     | <b>X</b> 501(c)(3) 501(c) (              | )◀ (insert no.) 🗌 4947(a)(1)           | or 🗌 527      | lf "No,'         | ' attach a li | st. See instructions        |
| JV  | Vebsi               | te: 🕨 WWW .                        | HUMANITIESMONTAN                         | A.ORG                                  |               | H(c) Group       | exemption     | number 🕨                    |
| κF  | orm of              | f organization: [                  | X Corporation Trust                      | Association 🔄 Other 🕨                  | L Year        | of formation:    | 1972 м        | State of legal domicile: MT |
| Pa  | nrt I               | Summary                            |  |  |               |                  |               |                             |
| Ð   | 1                   | Briefly describ                    | e the organization's mission or m        | ost significant activities: HUMA       | NITIES        | 5 MONTAI         | NA SER        | VES                         |
| & Governance  |                     | COMMUNI                            | TIES THROUGH STO                         | RIES AND CONVERSA                      | TION.         | WE OFFI          | ER EXP        | ERIENCES                    |
| ŝrnê  | 2                   | Check this bo                      | x 🕨 🛄 if the organization dis            | scontinued its operations or dispo     | osed of more  | e than 25% of    | its net ass   | ets.                        |
| 0<br>N  | 3                   | Number of vot                      | ting members of the governing bo         | ody (Part VI, line 1a)                 |               |                  | 3             | 20                          |
| യ<br>യ  | 4                   | Number of ind                      | lependent voting members of the          | governing body (Part VI, line 1b)      |               |                  |               | 20                          |
|   | 5                   | Total number                       | of individuals employed in calend        | ar year 2020 (Part V, line 2a)         |               |                  | 5             | 8                           |
| viti  | 6                   | Total number                       | of volunteers (estimate if necessa       | ıry)                                   |               |                  | 6             | 24                          |
| Activities  | 7a                  | Total unrelate                     | d business revenue from Part VIII        | , column (C), line 12                  |               |                  | 7a            | 0.                          |
| _   | b                   | Net unrelated                      | business taxable income from Fo          | rm 990-T, Part I, line 11              | ·····         |                  | 7b            | 0.                          |
|   |                     |                                    |  |  |               | Prior Yea        |               | Current Year                |
| e   | 8                   | Contributions                      | and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)          |  |               | 1,190            | -             | 1,290,403.                  |
| Revenue   | 9                   | Program servi                      | ce revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)          |  |               |                  | 0.            | 0.                          |
| Jev   |                     |                                    | come (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3     |  |               | 1                | ,728.         | 2,480.                      |
| -   | 11                  | Other revenue                      | e (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d    | 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)                  |               |                  | 0.            | 0.                          |
|   | 12                  | Total revenue                      | - add lines 8 through 11 (must ec        | ual Part VIII, column (A), line 12)    |               | 1,192            |               | 1,292,883.                  |
|   | 13                  | Grants and sir                     | milar amounts paid (Part IX, colun       | ın (A), lines 1-3)                     |               | 535              | ,961.         | 683,382.                    |
|   |                     | •                                  | to or for members (Part IX, colum        |  |               |                  | 0.            | 0.                          |
| es  |                     |                                    | r compensation, employee benefi          |  |               | 433              | ,726.         | 471,630.                    |
| Expenses  |                     |                                    | undraising fees (Part IX, column (/      | A), line 11e)                          |               |                  | 0.            | 0.                          |
| ğ   |                     |                                    | ing expenses (Part IX, column (D)        | · · · <u> </u>                         |               | 100              |               | 005 004                     |
| ш   |                     |                                    | es (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-      |  |               |                  | ,282.         | 235,904.                    |
|   |                     |                                    | s. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Pa        |  |               | 1,151            |               | 1,390,916.                  |
| <u> </u>  | 19                  | Revenue less                       | expenses. Subtract line 18 from I        | ine 12                                 |               |                  | ,734.         | -98,033.                    |
| Net Assets or<br>Fund Balances                                      |                     | <b>-</b>                           |  |  |               | ginning of Cur   |               | End of Year                 |
| <b>Sse</b><br>Bala  |                     | Total assets (F                    | ,  |  |               |                  | ,833.         | 548,269.                    |
| let ⊿<br>und  |                     |                                    |  |  |               |                  | <u>,965.</u>  | 150,559.                    |
|   | 22<br>Irt II        | Net assets or Signature            | fund balances. Subtract line 21 fi       | om line 20                             |               | 4/6              | ,868.         | 397,710.                    |
|   |                     | -                                  | I declare that I have examined this ret  | urn including accompanying achadul     | an and atatam | anto and to the  | boot of my    | knowledge and belief it is  |
|   |                     |                                    |  |  |               |                  | -             | knowledge and bellet, it is |
| true,   | correc              | , and complete.                    | . Declaration of preparer (other than o  | nicer) is based on an information of w | men preparer  | TIAS ATTY KITOWI | euge.         |                             |
| <u>.</u>  |                     | Signature                          | e of officer                             |  |               | Date             | 1             | <u> </u>                    |
| Sigr  |                     | , -                                |  |  |               | Duit             | ,             |                             |
| Here RANDI TANGLEN, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR Type or print name and title |                     |                                    |  |  |               |                  |               |                             |
|   |                     | ,                                  |  | Drangrar's signature                   | 11            | Date             | Check         | PTIN                        |
| Paid  |                     | Print/Type prep<br>רס היים אים אים |  | Preparer's signature                   |               |                  | lif 🖵         |                             |
|   |                     |                                    | EKER, CPA/ABV                            |  | יז ידאים די   |                  | self-employed | 1-0348775                   |
| Prep<br>Use   |                     |                                    | ► JUNKERMIER, CLA                        | MARCAMPANELLA, STE                     |               |                  |               | T-0240112                   |
| 036   | only                | rinn s address                     | P.O. BOX 16237<br>MISSOULA, MT 59        | 9808                                   |               | Dha              | na no 10 4    | -549-4148                   |
| Max   | the                 | BS discuss this                    | s return with the preparer shown         |  |               | 1110             |               | <u>X</u> Yes <u>No</u>      |
| ividy   | 미르비                 | าง นเวบนธร เกิด                    | s roturn with the preparer shown         |  | <u></u>       | <u></u>          |               |                             |

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions

032001 12-23-20 LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Form **990** (2020)

SEE SCHEDULE O FOR ORGANIZATION MISSION STATEMENT CONTINUATION

| If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.  | Page 2            | 23-7357909           | 2   | NITIES MONTANA                           |                                |     |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-----|
| Berley describe the organization's mission:           HUMANITIES MONTANA SERVES COMMUNITIES THROUGH STORIES AND<br>CONVERSATION. WE OFFER EXPERIENCES THAT NURTURE IMAGINATION AND ID<br>BY SPEAKING TO MONTANANS' DIVERSE HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND PHILOSO           2         Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the<br>prior form 800 or 990-E27.         Image: Conversion of the organization case conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services complainments for each of its three largest program services. as measured by expens<br>Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses<br>revenue, if any, for each program service complainments for each of its three largest program services. By 00, 796 f. Including grants of 683, 382. ) (herenes 1           4 (coce         ) Elements         90, 796 f. Including grants of 683, 382. ) (herenes 5           HUMANITIES         MONTANA PROVIDES GRANTS TO SUPPORT HUMANITIES MONT<br>AWARDED SUSTAINING THE HUMANITIES THROUGH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN<br>(SHARP) GRANTS THROUGH AND CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS (SHORES ) (neverses<br>) (neverses   |                   |                      |   | Service Accomplishments                  | III Statement of Progra        | Par |
| HUMANITIES MONTANA SERVES COMMUNITIES THROUGH STORIES AND         CONVERSATION. WE OFFER EXPERIENCES THAT MURTURE IMAGINATION AND ID         By SPEAKING TO MONTANANS' DIVERSE HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND PHILOSO         2       Did the organization undertake any significant program services chaining the year which were not listed on the prior form 990 or 990-627       IVe;         If 'Ve; 'decorbe the services on Schedule 0.       IVe;       IVe; 'decorbe the organization cases conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  | <u></u>           | <u></u>              | Part III                                  | s a response or note to any line in this | Check if Schedule O conta      |     |
| CONVERSATION. WE OFFER EXPERIENCES THAT NURTURE IMAGINATION AND ID         Py SPEAKING TO MONTANANS' DIVERSE HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND PHILOSO         2       Did the organization case conducting, or main services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-277   |                   | 1D                   | 5 THROUGH STORIES AND                     |  | , ,                            |     |
| BY SPEAKING TO MONTANANS' DIVERSE HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND PHILOSO           2         Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 900-E27         Image: Control of Control | EAS               |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| proferom 990 or 990 cr 20   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule 0.         3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services, as measured by expense Section 501(c)(a) and 501(c) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses revenue, if any, for each program service reported.         4a (code:)(concests990,796. including grants at683,382) (nevenus \$1000000000000000000000000000000  | <b>TZ</b>         |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| <ul> <li>3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?</li></ul>   | es 🛛 No           | Yes                  |   |  |                                |     |
| 4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expense Section 50(c)(g) and 501(c)(g) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses revenue, if any, for each program service reported. 4a (code:   | es 🚺 No           |                      | with a and water any program convictor?   |  |                                |     |
| 4       Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expens Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses revenue, if any, for each program service reported.         4a       (Code:   | S LALINO          |                      | wit conducts, any program services?       |  |                                |     |
| Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses<br>revenue. If any, for each program service reported.         40 (code:       ) (Expenses \$90,796. including grants of \$683,382.) (mercure \$<br>EXHIBTS, FILMS, AND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS. IN 2021 HUMANITIES MONT<br>AWARDED SUSTAINING THE HUMANITIES THROUGH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN<br>(SHARP) GRANTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES MONT<br>AWARDED SUSTAINING THE HUMANITIES THROUGH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN<br>(SHARP) GRANTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI         40 (code:       ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (nevenue \$)         41 (code:       ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (nevenue \$)         42 (code:       ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (nevenue \$)         43 (code:       ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (nevenue \$)         44 (code:       ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (nevenue \$)         44 (Code:       ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (nevenue \$)  | es                | measured by expenses | its three largest program services, as me |  | •                              |     |
| revenue, if any, for each program service reported.         4a       (code:   |                   | • •                  |   |  |                                |     |
| HUMANITIES MONTANA PROVIDES GRANTS TO SUPPORT HUMANITIES PROGRAMS,<br>EXHIBITS, FILMS, AND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS. IN 2021 HUMANITIES MONT<br>AWARDED SUSTAINING THE HUMANITIES THROUGH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN<br>(SHARP) GRANTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES<br>(TO 52 CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGHOUT THE STATE. HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI  | -,                |                      | ······································    |  |                                |     |
| EXHIBITS, FILMS, AND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS. IN 2021 HUMANITIES MONT<br>AWARDED SUSTAINING THE HUMANITIES THROUGH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN<br>(SHARP) GRANTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES (<br>TO 52 CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGHOUT THE STATE. HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI   |                   | ie\$                 | 683,382.) (Revenue \$                     | 990,796 including grants or              | Code: ) (Expenses \$           | 4a  |
| AWARDED SUSTAINING THE HUMANITIES THROUGH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN<br>(SHARP) GRANTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES (ONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI  |                   | PROGRAMS,            | SUPPORT HUMANITIES                        | A PROVIDES GRANTS T                      | IUMANITIES MONTA               |     |
| (SHARP) GRANTS THROUGH THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES (<br>TO 52 CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGHOUT THE STATE. HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| TO 52 CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGHOUT THE STATE. HUMANITIES MONT<br>ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN<br>SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| ALSO OFFERS PROGRAMS SUCH AS MONTANA CONVERSATIONS, SPEAKERS IN         SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI  |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| SCHOOLS, THE DEMOCRACY PROJECT, AND GATHER ROUND HUMANITIES TOOLKI         4b       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$         4b       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule 0.)<br>(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)  | ANA               |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4b       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$         4b       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule 0.)         (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)<br>(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)  | <u>TS.</u>        | TES TOOLKIT:         | GATHER ROUND HUMANITI                     | CRACY PROJECT, AND                       | SCHOOLS, THE DEM               |     |
| 4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)<br>(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)  |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)<br>(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)  |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)<br>(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)  |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)<br>(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)  |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4c       (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)         4d       Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)<br>(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)  |                   | ie \$                | ) (Revenue \$                             | including grants of                      | Code: ) (Expenses \$           | 4b  |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   | 00                                       |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)       (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   | e \$                 | ) (Bevenue \$                             | including grants of                      | Code: ) (Expenses \$           | 4c  |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      | , (                                       |  | ····· / (-··+ ····· +          |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  |                                |     |
| (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )   |                   |                      |   |  | that program assures (Describe |     |
|   |                   | ١                    |   | ,  |                                | 40  |
|   |                   | )                    | / (Hevenue \$                             |  |                                | 40  |
|   | 9 <b>90</b> (2020 | Form <b>9</b> 9      |   |  |                                |     |

| Form | aan | (2020) |
|------|-----|--------|
|      | 990 | (2020) |

 Form 990 (2020)
 HUMANITIES
 MONTANA

 Part IV
 Checklist of Required Schedules

|     |  |     | Yes | No         |
|-----|--|-----|-----|------------|
| 1   | Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)?  |     |     |            |
|     | If "Yes," complete Schedule A  | 1   | X   | <u> </u>   |
| 2   | Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?   | 2   | X   | <u> </u>   |
| 3   | Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for  |     |     |            |
|     | public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I   | 3   |     | X          |
| 4   | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect   |     |     |            |
|     | during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II  | 4   | X   | <u> </u>   |
| 5   | Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or   |     |     | 37         |
| _   | similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule C, Part III</i>   | 5   |     | X          |
| 6   | Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to  |     |     | v          |
| _   | provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I   | 6   |     | X          |
| 7   | Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,  | _   |     | v          |
| ~   | the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II.  | 7   |     | X          |
| 8   | Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete   |     |     | v          |
| •   | Schedule D, Part III   | 8   |     | X          |
| 9   | amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services?  |     |     |            |
|     |  | 9   |     | x          |
| 10  | If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV<br>Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments   | 9   |     |            |
| 10  | or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V  | 10  | х   |            |
| 11  | If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VII, IX, or X  |     |     |            |
| ••  | as applicable.   |     |     |            |
| а   | Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D,  |     |     |            |
| u   | Part VI  | 11a | x   |            |
| b   | Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total   |     |     |            |
|     | assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII  | 11b | х   |            |
| с   | Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total  |     |     |            |
|     | assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII   | 11c |     | x          |
| d   | Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in  |     |     |            |
|     | Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX  | 11d |     | Х          |
| е   | Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X  | 11e |     | X          |
| f   | Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses  |     |     |            |
|     | the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X   | 11f |     | X          |
| 12a | Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete  |     |     |            |
|     | Schedule D, Parts XI and XII   | 12a | Х   | <u> </u>   |
| b   | Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?  |     |     |            |
|     | If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional  | 12b |     | X          |
| 13  | Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E  | 13  |     | X          |
| 14a | Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?  | 14a |     | X          |
| b   | Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business,  |     |     |            |
|     | investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000   |     |     | 37         |
|     | or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV   | 14b |     | X          |
| 15  | Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any  | 4-  |     | v          |
| 40  | foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV<br>Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to | 15  |     | X          |
| 16  |  | 10  |     | x          |
| 47  | or for foreign individuals? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>  | 16  |     | _ <u>^</u> |
| 17  | column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I   | 17  |     | x          |
| 18  | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines   | 11  |     |            |
| 10  | 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II  | 18  |     | x          |
| 19  | Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes,"   | 10  |     |            |
| 13  | complete Schedule G, Part III  | 19  |     | x          |
| 20a | Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H  | 20a |     | X          |
|     | If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?   | 20b |     |            |
| 21  | Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or  |     |     |            |
|     | domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II  | 21  | х   |            |

032003 12-23-20

Form **990** (2020)

| Form | 990 | (2020) |  |
|------|-----|--------|--|
|      | 000 | 2020   |  |

# HUMANITIES MONTANA Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

|      |   |            | Yes | No |
|------|---|------------|-----|----|
| 22   | Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on   |            |     |    |
|      | Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III   | 22         |     | Х  |
| 23   | Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current  |            |     |    |
|      | and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete  |            |     |    |
|      | Schedule J  | 23         |     | X  |
| 24a  | Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the   |            |     |    |
|      | last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete  | 04-        |     | х  |
| h    | Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a<br>Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?  | 24a<br>24b |     |    |
|      | Did the organization mintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease   | 240        |     |    |
| U    | any tax-exempt bonds?   | 24c        |     |    |
| d    | Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?   | 24d        |     |    |
|      | Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit  |            |     |    |
|      | transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I   | 25a        |     | Х  |
| b    | Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and  |            |     |    |
|      | that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete   |            |     |    |
|      | Schedule L, Part I  | 25b        |     | Х  |
| 26   | Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current   |            |     |    |
|      | or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35%   |            |     |    |
|      | controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II  | 26         |     | X  |
| 27   | Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee,   |            |     |    |
|      | creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled   | 27         |     | х  |
|      | entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III  |            |     |    |
| 28   | Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions, for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):  |            |     |    |
| а    | A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If  |            |     |    |
| u    | "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV   | 28a        |     | х  |
| b    | A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV   | 28b        |     | Х  |
|      | A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in lines 28a or 28b? If   |            |     |    |
|      | "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV   | 28c        |     | Х  |
| 29   | Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M  | 29         |     | Х  |
| 30   | Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation   |            |     |    |
|      | contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M  | 30         |     | Х  |
| 31   | Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I  | 31         |     | X  |
| 32   | Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete  |            |     |    |
|      | Schedule N, Part II   | 32         |     | X  |
| 33   | Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations  |            |     | 37 |
| ~ .  | sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I   | 33         |     | X  |
| 34   | Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and   | 34         |     | Х  |
| 25.2 | Part V, line 1<br>Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?   | 34<br>35a  |     | X  |
|      | If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity   | 354        |     |    |
| 5    | within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2   | 35b        |     |    |
| 36   | Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?  |            |     |    |
|      | If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2   | 36         |     | Х  |
| 37   | Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization  |            |     |    |
|      | and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI  | 37         |     | Х  |
| 38   | Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?  |            |     |    |
|      | Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O           tt V         Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance  | 38         | Х   |    |
| Pa   | Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance   |            |     |    |
|      | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V  |            |     |    |
|      |   |            | Yes | No |
|      | Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable <b>1a 33</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable <b>1b 1b 1b</b> | 1          |     |    |
|      | Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable <b>1b</b> C Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming  | -          |     |    |
| C    | (gambling) winnings to prize winners?   | 1c         | х   |    |
|      |   |            |     |    |

| Form | 990 (2020) HUMANITIES MONTANA 23-73579  | 909        | Pa  | age <b>5</b> |  |
|------|---|------------|-----|--------------|--|
| Par  |   |            |     |              |  |
|      |   |            | Yes | No           |  |
| 2a   | Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,                                 |            |     |              |  |
|      | filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 8                                      |            |     |              |  |
| b    |   | 2b         | х   |              |  |
|      | Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)                   |            |     |              |  |
| 3a   | Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?                               | 3a         |     | х            |  |
|      | If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O                 | 3b         |     |              |  |
|      | At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a   |            |     |              |  |
|      | financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?            | 4a         |     | х            |  |
| b    | If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country   |            |     |              |  |
|      | See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).         |            |     |              |  |
| 5a   | Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?                       | 5a         |     | х            |  |
| b    |   | 5b         |     | Х            |  |
|      | If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?   | 5c         |     |              |  |
|      | Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit |            |     |              |  |
|      | any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?   | 6a         |     | х            |  |
| b    | b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts      |            |     |              |  |
|      |   |            |     |              |  |
| 7    | Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).   | 6b         |     |              |  |
| a    |   | 7a         |     | Х            |  |
|      |   | 7b         |     |              |  |
|      | Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required           |            |     |              |  |
| -    | to file Form 8282?  | 7c         |     | Х            |  |
| d    | If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year   |            |     |              |  |
| e    |   |            |     |              |  |
| f    | f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?              |            |     |              |  |
| g    |   |            |     |              |  |
| -    |   |            |     |              |  |
| 8    |   |            |     |              |  |
|      | sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?  |            |     |              |  |
| 9    | Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.   |            |     |              |  |
| а    | Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?  | 9a         |     |              |  |
| b    | Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?                           | 9b         |     |              |  |
| 10   | Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:   |            |     |              |  |
| а    | Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 10a  |            |     |              |  |
|      | Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities 10b                             |            |     |              |  |
| 11   | Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:  |            |     |              |  |
| а    | Gross income from members or shareholders   |            |     |              |  |
|      | Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against                                    |            |     |              |  |
|      | amounts due or received from them.)   |            |     |              |  |
| 12a  |   | 12a        |     |              |  |
|      | If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year 12b                                   |            |     |              |  |
| 13   | Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.  |            |     |              |  |
| а    | Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?  | 13a        |     |              |  |
|      | Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.                           |            |     |              |  |
| b    | Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the                            |            |     |              |  |
|      | organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans  |            |     |              |  |
| с    | Enter the amount of reserves on hand  |            |     |              |  |
| 14a  |   |            |     |              |  |
| b    |   | 14a<br>14b |     | X            |  |
| 15   |   |            |     |              |  |
|      | excess parachute payment(s) during the year?  | 15         |     | Х            |  |
|      | If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.  |            |     |              |  |
| 16   | Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?             | 16         |     | Х            |  |
|      | If "Yes." complete Form 4720. Schedule O.   |            |     |              |  |

Form **990** (2020)

| Form | 990 | (2020 | D) |
|------|-----|-------|----|
| D    | /   |       |    |

HUMANITIES MONTANA

| 23- | 735 | 790 | )9 | Page 6 |
|-----|-----|-----|----|--------|
|     |     |     |    |        |

2

.....

| Part VI | Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7                   | 7b below, a | and for a | "No" I | response |
|---------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|----------|
|         | to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See in | nstruction  | S.        |        |          |

| Section A. Governing Body and Management                                    |  |
|---|--|
| Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI |  |

X

| Sec | tion A. Governing Body and Management   |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
|-----|---|----------|---------------------|---------|-------|--------|------|--|
|     |   |          |                     |         |       | Yes    | No   |  |
| 1a  | Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year                                   | 1a       |                     | 20      |       |        |      |  |
|     | If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing           |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.                 |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
| b   | Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent                                    | 1b       |                     | 20      |       |        |      |  |
| 2   | Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationshi              | p with   | any other           |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | officer, director, trustee, or key employee?  |          |                     | L       | 2     |        | Х    |  |
| 3   | Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the                    | ie dire  | ct supervision      |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?                           |          |                     | L       | 3     |        | Х    |  |
| 4   | Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form §                   | 990 wa   | as filed?           | L       | 4     |        | Х    |  |
| 5   | Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's as                 | sets?    |                     | ∟       | 5     |        | Х    |  |
| 6   | - •   |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
| 7a  | 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or     |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | more members of the governing body?   |          |                     | 🗖       | 7a    |        | Х    |  |
| b   | Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, s                   | stockh   | olders, or          |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | persons other than the governing body?  |          |                     | 🗖       | 7b    |        | Х    |  |
| 8   | Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the ye         | ar by tł | e following:        |         |       |        |      |  |
| а   | The governing body?   |          |                     | [8      | 8a    | X      |      |  |
| b   | Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?   |          |                     | [8      | 8b    | Х      |      |  |
| 9   | Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be rea             | ached    | at the              |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O                               |          |                     |         | 9     |        | X    |  |
| Sec | tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal R                   | evenu    | e Code.)            |         |       |        |      |  |
|     |   |          |                     |         |       | Yes    | No   |  |
|     | Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?  |          |                     | 1       | 0a    |        | Х    |  |
| b   | If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such c                |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?                       |          |                     |         | 0b    | v      |      |  |
|     | Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing boo                    | iy bero  | ore filing the form | 7 1     | 1a    | X      |      |  |
| b   | Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.                         |          |                     |         |       | v      |      |  |
| 12a |   |          |                     |         | 2a    | X<br>X |      |  |
| b   | Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise |          |                     | 💾       | 2b    | ~      |      |  |
| С   | Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If ")                 |          |                     | 4       | 2c    | x      |      |  |
| 13  | in Schedule O how this was done   |          |                     |         | 13    | X      |      |  |
| 14  | Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?  |          |                     |         | 14    | X      |      |  |
| 15  | Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approv                     |          |                     | ⊢       | 14    |        |      |  |
| 10  | persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?                     |          | laoponaon           |         |       |        |      |  |
| а   | The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official  |          |                     | 1       | 5a    | x      |      |  |
|     | Other officers or key employees of the organization   |          |                     |         | 5b    | x      |      |  |
|     | If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).                                   |          |                     | ····    |       | _      |      |  |
| 16a | Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrange            | ment \   | vith a              |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | taxable entity during the year?   |          |                     |         | 6a    |        | Х    |  |
| b   | If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evalua              |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the orga                  | nizatio  | n's                 |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | exempt status with respect to such arrangements?  |          |                     | 1       | 6b    |        |      |  |
| Sec | tion C. Disclosure  |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
| 17  | List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed <b>NONE</b>                                |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
| 18  | Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, a                  | nd 99    | D-T (Section 501(   | (c)(3)s | only) | availa | able |  |
|     | for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.                                   |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | X Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain   |          | ,                   |         |       |        |      |  |
| 19  | Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, co                     | onflict  | of interest policy  | , and f | finan | cial   |      |  |
|     | statements available to the public during the tax year.   |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
| 20  | State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's bo                       | oks a    | nd records 🕨 _      |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | HUMANITIES MONTANA - 406-243-6022   |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |
|     | 311 BRANTLY HALL MISSOULA MT 59812  |          |                     |         |       |        |      |  |

| Form 990 (   | 2020) HUMANITIES MONTANA   | 23-7357909               | Page 7      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Part VII     | Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated                       |                          |             |  |  |  |  |
|              | Employees, and Independent Contractors   |                          |             |  |  |  |  |
|              | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII                                     |                          |             |  |  |  |  |
| Section A.   | Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees                                  |                          |             |  |  |  |  |
| 1a Comple    | ete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or   | within the organization' | s tax year. |  |  |  |  |
|              | Il of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardles | s of amount of compens   | ation.      |  |  |  |  |
| Enter -0- in | columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.   |                          |             |  |  |  |  |

• List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

| (A)<br>Name and title               | (B)<br>Average<br>hours per  | (C)<br>Position<br>(do not check more than one<br>box, unless person is both an |  |   | than |                             | (D)<br>Reportable<br>compensation | Reportable Reportable                          |  |   |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|
|                                     | week<br>(list any<br>hours for<br>related<br>organizations<br>below<br>line) | stee or director  |  |   |      | Highest compensated snut/vo | tee)                              | from<br>the<br>organization<br>(W-2/1099-MISC) | from related<br>organizations<br>(W-2/1099-MISC) | other<br>compensation<br>from the<br>organization<br>and related<br>organizations |
| (1) CHRIS HOPKINS<br>CHAIR          | 1.00   | x   |  | x |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (2) CARLA HOMSTAD                   | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  |   |
| VICE CHAIR                          |  | х   |  | х |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (3) CAROLINE BITZ                   | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  |   |
| BOARD                               |  | Х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (4) GLORY BLUE EARTH-HIGHLEY        | 1.00   | 37  |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0  | 0  | 0   |
| BOARD                               | 1 00   | Х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (5) CAROL BRADLEY                   | 1.00   | x   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| BOARD (6) APRIL CHARLO              | 1.00   | Δ   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  | 0.  |
| BOARD                               | 1.00   | х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (7) JENNIFER CORNING                | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | •••  |  |   |
| BOARD                               |  | х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (8) DAVID DIETRICH                  | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  |   |
| BOARD                               |  | Х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (9) JAMIE DOGGETT                   | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  |   |
| BOARD                               |  | Х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (10) JESSICA FLINT                  | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  |   |
| BOARD                               | 1 00   | Х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (11) JEANETTE FREGULIA<br>BOARD     | 1.00   | x   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (12) DEBBIE GARLAND                 | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  |   |
| BOARD                               |  | Х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (13) LYNDA GRANDE                   | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  | _   |
| BOARD                               |  | Х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (14) RAMEY GROWING THUNDER<br>BOARD | 1.00   | x   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (15) SUSAN HUGHES                   | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  |  |   |
| BOARD                               |  | х   |  |   |      |                             |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (16) ASHBY KINCH                    | 1.00   |   |  |   |      |                             |                                   |  | -  | -   |
| BOARD                               | 1 0 0  | Х   |  |   | -    | -                           |                                   | 0.   | 0.   | 0.  |
| (17) LATHIE POOLE                   | 1.00   | 37  |  |   |      |                             |                                   | _  | 0.   | 0.  |
| BOARD                               |  | Х   |  |   | L    | <u> </u>                    | L                                 | 0.   | 0.   | Eorm <b>990</b> (2020)  |

032007 12-23-20

Form 990 (2020)

| Form | 990 | (2020) |  |
|------|-----|--------|--|
|      |     |        |  |

HUMANITIES MONTANA

| Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trus  | tees, Key Em           | ploy                           | ees,                  | , and   | d Hi         | ghe                             | st C   | Compensated Employee            | es (continued)                   |       |         |                   |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------|
| (A)  | (A) (B) (C) (D) (E)    |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       | (       | F)                |
| Name and title   | Average                | (do                            | not c                 |         |              |                                 | one    | Reportable                      | Reportable                       |       | Estir   | nated             |
|  | hours per              | box                            | , unle                | ss pe   | erson        | is bot                          | h an   | compensation                    | compensation                     |       | amo     | unt of            |
|  | week                   | -                              | cer an                | id a d  | lirecto      | or/trus                         | tee)   | _ from                          | from related                     |       |         | her               |
|  | (list any<br>hours for | irecto                         |                       |         |              |                                 |        | the                             | organizations<br>(W-2/1099-MISC) |       |         | ensation          |
|  | related                | e or d                         | tee                   |         |              | Isated                          |        | organization<br>(W-2/1099-MISC) | (1099-10130)                     |       |         | n the<br>nization |
|  | organizations          | Individual trustee or director | Institutional trustee |         | /ee          | mpen                            |        | (00-2/1033-10130)               |                                  |       | •       | related           |
|  | below                  | idual                          | ution                 | 5       | Key employee | est co<br>oyee                  | er     |                                 |                                  |       |         | izations          |
|  | line)                  | Indiv                          | Insti                 | Officer | Key e        | Highest compensated<br>employee | Former |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| (18) AARON PARRETT   | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD  |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                |       |         | 0.                |
| (19) LAURA MITCHELL ROSS   | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD  |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                | •     |         | 0.                |
| (20) ERIC SANDERS  | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD  |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                | •     |         | 0.                |
| (21) AARON PRUITT  | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD (FORMER)   |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                | •     |         | 0.                |
| (22) ALDEN BIG MAN, JR.  | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD (FORMER)   |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                | •     |         | 0.                |
| (23) CARMEN MCSPADDEN  | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD (FORMER)   |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                | •     |         | 0.                |
| (24) DAVID IRION   | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD (FORMER)   |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                | •     |         | 0.                |
| (25) MANDY SMOKER BROADDUS   | 1.00                   |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| BOARD (FORMER)   |                        | Х                              |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              | 0                                | •     |         | 0.                |
| (26) RANDI TANGLEN   | 40.00                  |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR   |                        |                                |                       | Х       |              |                                 |        | 88,592.                         |                                  | •     |         | <u>,913.</u>      |
| 1b Subtotal  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 88,592.                         |                                  | •     | 20      | <u>,913.</u>      |
| c Total from continuation sheets to Part VI  | I, Section A           |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 0.                              |                                  | •     |         | 0.                |
| d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        | 88,592.                         |                                  | •     | 20      | <u>,913.</u>      |
| 2 Total number of individuals (including but n   | ot limited to th       | iose                           | liste                 | ed al   | bove         | e) wł                           | no re  | eceived more than \$100         | ,000 of reportable               |       |         | •                 |
| compensation from the organization   |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         | 0                 |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  | Г     | ¥       | es No             |
| <b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer,  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       | -       | 37                |
| line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for s   |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  | ·  _  | 3       | X                 |
| 4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the su  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         | v                 |
| and related organizations greater than \$150   |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  | · –   | 4       | X                 |
| 5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or a  | •                      |                                |                       |         |              |                                 | elat   | ed organization or indivi       | dual for services                |       | -       | v                 |
| rendered to the organization? If "Yes," com<br>Section B. Independent Contractors                              | piete Scheaui          | eJī                            | or si                 | ucn     | pers         | son .                           |        |                                 |                                  |       | 5       | X                 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | mponented in           | done                           | ndo                   | nt o    | onti         | aata                            |        | that received more than         | ¢100.000 of compo                | noot  | ion fro |                   |
| <ol> <li>Complete this table for your five highest co<br/>the organization. Report compensation for</li> </ol> | -                      |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  | lisai |         |                   |
| (A)  | ine calendar y         | car                            | enui                  | ng v    | VILII        |                                 |        | (B)                             |                                  |       | (C)     |                   |
| אט<br>Name and business  | address                | N                              | ONE                   | 2       |              |                                 |        | Description of s                | ervices                          | Co    | mpens   | ation             |
|  |                        | 111                            | 5111                  | -       |              |                                 |        | •                               |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
|  |                        |                                |                       |         |              |                                 |        |                                 |                                  |       |         |                   |
| 2 Total number of independent contractors (i   | ncluding but n         | ot li                          | mite                  | d to    | tho          | se lis                          | sted   | d above) who received m         | ore than                         |       |         |                   |

0

\$100,000 of compensation from the organization

Form **990** (2020)

| Pa  | rt \        | /111             | Statement of Revenue  |                     |                             |  |                                      |   |
|---|-------------|------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
|   |             |                  | Check if Schedule O contains a response   | or note to any lir  | ne in this Part VIII        |  |                                      |   |
|   |             |                  |   |                     | <b>(A)</b><br>Total revenue | (B)<br>Related or exempt<br>function revenue | (C)<br>Unrelated<br>business revenue | (D)<br>Revenue excluded<br>from tax under<br>sections 512 - 514 |
| Contributions, Gifts, Grants<br>and Other Similar Amounts | 1           | b<br>d<br>e<br>f | Federated campaigns1aMembership dues1bFundraising events1cRelated organizations1dGovernment grants (contributions)1eAll other contributions, gifts, grants, andsimilar amounts not included above1fNoncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f1g \$Total. Add lines 1a-1f | 225,962.<br>64,441. |                             |  |                                      |   |
| 0   |             |                  |   | Business Code       | 1,200,4000                  |  |                                      |   |
| Program Service<br>Revenue                                | 2           |                  | All other program service revenue   |                     |                             |  |                                      |   |
|   | 3<br>4<br>5 |                  | Investment income (including dividends, inter-<br>other similar amounts)<br>Income from investment of tax-exempt bond p<br>Royalties  | est, and proceeds   | 2,480.                      |  |                                      | 2,480.  |
| 0   |             | b                | Gross rents     (i) Real       Ga     6a       Less: rental expenses     6b       Rental income or (loss)     6c  | (ii) Personal       | -                           |  |                                      |   |
|   | 7           | а                | Net rental income or (loss)         Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory         Less: cost or other basis  | (ii) Other          | -                           |  |                                      |   |
| . Revenue   |             | d                | and sales expenses     7b       Gain or (loss)     7c       Net gain or (loss)  | ▶                   | -                           |  |                                      |   |
| Other   | 8           | а                | Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c). See   |                     |                             |  |                                      |   |
|   | 9           | с                | Part IV, line 18     8a       Less: direct expenses     8b       Net income or (loss) from fundraising events       Gross income from gaming activities. See  |                     | -                           |  |                                      |   |
|   | -           | b                | Part IV, line 19   9a     Less: direct expenses   9b  |                     | -                           |  |                                      |   |
|   | 10          | а                | Gross sales of inventory, less returns<br>and allowances <u>10a</u><br>Less: cost of goods sold <u>10b</u>  | a                   | -                           |  |                                      |   |
|   |             |                  | Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory  | ►                   |                             |  |                                      |   |
| s   |             |                  |   | Business Code       |                             |  |                                      |   |
| Miscellaneous<br>Revenue                                  | 11          | а                |   |                     |                             |  |                                      |   |
| lan   |             | b                |   |                     |                             |  |                                      |   |
| scel  |             | С                |   |                     |                             |  |                                      |   |
| Mis   |             |                  | All other revenue   |                     |                             |  |                                      |   |
|   |             | е                | Total. Add lines 11a-11d  |                     | 1 000 000                   | -  | -                                    |   |
|   | 12          |                  | Total revenue. See instructions   | 🕨                   | 1,292,883.                  | 0.   | 0.                                   | 2,480.  |

HUMANITIES MONTANA

Form 990 (2020)

23-7357909

Page **9** 

# Form 990 (2020) HUMANITIES MONTANA Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

|    | ot include amounts reported on lines 6b,<br>b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.   | (A)<br>Total expenses | <b>(B)</b><br>Program service<br>expenses | (C)<br>Management and<br>general expenses | <b>(D)</b><br>Fundraising<br>expenses |
|----|--|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations  |                       |   | ganararaspondou                           |                                       |
|    | and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21   | 683,382.              | 683,382.                                  |   |                                       |
|    | Grants and other assistance to domestic  |                       | ,   |   |                                       |
|    | ndividuals. See Part IV, line 22   |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Grants and other assistance to foreign   |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | organizations, foreign governments, and foreign  |                       |   |   |                                       |
| i  | individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16  |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Benefits paid to or for members  |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Compensation of current officers, directors,   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| 1  | trustees, and key employees  | 88,207.               | 30,306.                                   | 35,664.                                   | 22,237                                |
|    | Compensation not included above to disqualified  |                       |   |   |                                       |
| 1  | persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and  |                       |   |   |                                       |
| 1  | persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| 7  | Other salaries and wages   | 322,658.              | 110,858.                                  | 130,455.                                  | 81,345                                |
|    | Pension plan accruals and contributions (include   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| :  | section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)  | 29,566.               | 10,158.                                   | 11,954.                                   | 7,454                                 |
| 9  | Other employee benefits  |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Payroll taxes  | 31,199.               | 10,719.                                   | 12,614.                                   | 7,866                                 |
|    | Fees for services (nonemployees):  |                       |   |   |                                       |
| a  | Management   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| b  | Legal  |                       |   |   |                                       |
| с  | Accounting   |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Lobbying   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| e  | Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17  |                       |   |   |                                       |
| f  | nvestment management fees  |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25,   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| (  | column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.)   | 38,213.               | 12,877.                                   | 15,536.                                   | 9,800                                 |
| 12 | Advertising and promotion  | 15,084.               | 14,260.                                   |   | 824                                   |
| 3  | Office expenses  | 23,663.               | 14,240.                                   | 4,442.                                    | 4,981                                 |
|    | Information technology   | 8,144.                | 1,442.                                    | 4,228.                                    | 2,474                                 |
|    | Royalties  |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Occupancy  | 11,213.               | 3,413.                                    | 5,534.                                    | 2,266                                 |
|    | Travel   | 96,625.               | 94,570.                                   | 839.                                      | 1,216                                 |
| 8  | Payments of travel or entertainment expenses   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| t  | for any federal, state, or local public officials  |                       |   |   |                                       |
| 9  | Conferences, conventions, and meetings   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| 20 | Interest   |                       |   |   |                                       |
| 21 | Payments to affiliates   |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Depreciation, depletion, and amortization  | 4,103.                |   | 4,103.                                    |                                       |
| 3  | Insurance  | 1,655.                | 293.                                      | 859.                                      | 503                                   |
| i  | Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered<br>above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If<br>line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A)<br>amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS   | 19,039.               | 25.                                       | 18,975.                                   | 39                                    |
| -  | WEBSITE EXPENSES   | 9,651.                |   | 9,651.                                    |                                       |
| -  | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMEN  | 6,789.                | 3,933.                                    | 2,365.                                    | 491                                   |
| -  | MISCELLANEOUS  | 1,412.                | 7.  | 252.                                      | 1,153                                 |
| -  | All other expenses   | 313.                  | 313.                                      |   |                                       |
|    | Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e   | 1,390,916.            | 990,796.                                  | 257,471.                                  | 142,649                               |
|    | Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization   |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined   |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.   |                       |   |   |                                       |
|    | Check here E if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)   |                       |   |   |                                       |

032010 12-23-20

Form **990** (2020)

# 23-7357909 Page 11

| Pa                          | rt X     | Balance Sheet   |                  |                  |                                 |       |                           |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
|                             |          | Check if Schedule O contains a response or  | note to any lin  | e in this Part X |                                 | ····· |                           |
|                             |          |   |                  |                  | <b>(A)</b><br>Beginning of year |       | <b>(B)</b><br>End of year |
|                             | 1        | Cash - non-interest-bearing   |                  |                  | 59,036.                         | 1     | 78,420.                   |
|                             | 2        | Savings and temporary cash investments  |                  |                  | 104,618.                        | 2     | 109,162                   |
|                             | 3        | Pledges and grants receivable, net  |                  |                  | 267,948.                        | 3     | 227,237                   |
|                             | 4        | Accounts receivable, net  |                  |                  |                                 | 4     |                           |
|                             | 5        | Loans and other receivables from any currer   |                  |                  |                                 |       |                           |
|                             |          | trustee, key employee, creator or founder, su   | ubstantial conti | ributor, or 35%  |                                 |       |                           |
|                             |          | controlled entity or family member of any of  | these persons    |                  |                                 | 5     |                           |
|                             | 6        | Loans and other receivables from other disq   | ualified person  | s (as defined    |                                 |       |                           |
|                             |          | under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons descr  | ibed in section  | 4958(c)(3)(B)    |                                 | 6     |                           |
| ts                          | 7        | Notes and loans receivable, net   |                  |                  |                                 | 7     |                           |
| Assets                      | 8        | Inventories for sale or use   |                  |                  |                                 | 8     |                           |
| <                           | 9        | Prepaid expenses and deferred charges   |                  |                  | 5,295.                          | 9     | 8,253,                    |
|                             | 10a      | Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or othe  | er               |                  |                                 |       |                           |
|                             |          | basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D   |                  | 35,769.          |                                 |       |                           |
|                             | b        | Less: accumulated depreciation  | 10b              | 12,222.          | 20,261.                         | 10c   | 23,547                    |
|                             | 11       | Investments - publicly traded securities  |                  |                  |                                 | 11    |                           |
|                             | 12       | Investments - other securities. See Part IV, li                                       |                  |                  | 86,675.                         | 12    | 101,650                   |
|                             | 13       | Investments - program-related. See Part IV, l   | ine 11           |                  |                                 | 13    |                           |
|                             | 14       | Intangible assets   |                  |                  |                                 | 14    |                           |
|                             | 15       | Other assets. See Part IV, line 11  |                  |                  |                                 | 15    |                           |
|                             | 16       | Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must e  | equal line 33)   |                  | 543,833.                        | 16    | 548,269                   |
|                             | 17       | Accounts payable and accrued expenses   |                  |                  | 30,465.                         | 17    | 39,239                    |
|                             | 18       | Grants payable  |                  |                  | 36,500.                         | 18    | 111,320                   |
|                             | 19       | Deferred revenue  |                  |                  |                                 | 19    |                           |
|                             | 20       | Tax-exempt bond liabilities   |                  |                  |                                 | 20    |                           |
|                             | 21       | Escrow or custodial account liability. Comple   |                  |                  |                                 | 21    |                           |
| ies                         | 22       | Loans and other payables to any current or  |                  |                  |                                 |       |                           |
| Liabilities                 |          | trustee, key employee, creator or founder, su   |                  |                  |                                 |       |                           |
| Liat                        |          | controlled entity or family member of any of  |                  |                  |                                 | 22    |                           |
| -                           | 23       | Secured mortgages and notes payable to ur   |                  |                  |                                 | 23    |                           |
|                             | 24       | Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrel  |                  |                  |                                 | 24    |                           |
|                             | 25       | Other liabilities (including federal income tax                                       |                  |                  |                                 |       |                           |
|                             |          | parties, and other liabilities not included on li                                     |                  |                  |                                 |       |                           |
|                             |          | of Schedule D   |                  |                  | 66,965.                         | 25    | 150,559.                  |
|                             | 26       | Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25  |                  |                  | 00,905.                         | 26    | 150,559                   |
| es                          |          | Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958,   | check here       |                  |                                 |       |                           |
| DC                          | 07       | and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.  |                  |                  | 245,663.                        | 07    | 296,060.                  |
| 3ala                        | 27       | Net assets without donor restrictions   |                  |                  | 231,205.                        | 27    | 101,650.                  |
| Ĕ                           | 28       | Net assets with donor restrictions<br>Organizations that do not follow FASB AS        |                  |                  | 231,203.                        | 28    | 101,030.                  |
| Τu                          |          |   | C 956, Check I   |                  |                                 |       |                           |
| Net Assets or Fund Balances | 20       | and complete lines 29 through 33.<br>Capital stock or trust principal, or current fur | nde              |                  |                                 | 29    |                           |
| ets                         | 29<br>20 | Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, o                                      |                  |                  |                                 | 30    |                           |
| Åss                         | 30       |   |                  |                  |                                 | 30    |                           |
| let /                       | 31<br>32 | Retained earnings, endowment, accumulate<br>Total net assets or fund balances         |                  |                  | 476,868.                        | 32    | 397,710.                  |
| z                           | 32       | Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances  |                  |                  | 543,833.                        | 33    | 548,269.                  |
|                             | _ 33     | Total habilities and het assets/lunu balances   |                  |                  | 545,055.                        | 55    | Eorm <b>990</b> (2020     |

Form **990** (2020)

| Form | 1 990 (2020) HUMANITIES MONTANA  | 23-7357  | 909   | Pag   | je <b>12</b>      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|----------|-------|-------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pa   | rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets   |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI  |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)  |          | .,292 |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)   | 2 1      | .,390 |       | <u>16.</u><br>33. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3    | Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1   3   |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4    | Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))                          | 4        |       |       | <u>68.</u>        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5    | Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments   | 5        | 18    | 3,8   | 75.               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6    | Donated services and use of facilities   | 6        |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7    | Investment expenses  | 7        |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8    | Prior period adjustments   | 8        |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9    | Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)   | 9        |       |       | 0.                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10   | Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32,                 |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | column (B))  | 10       | 395   | 1,7   | 10.               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pa   | rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting  |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII                                       |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |          |       | Yes   | No                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other   |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule     |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2a   | Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?                    |          | 2a    |       | Х                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed    | d on a   |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:   |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis   |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b    | Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?                                 |          | 2b    | X     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separat    | e basis, |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | consolidated basis, or both:   |          |       |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis   |          |       |       | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| С    | If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the |          |       |       | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?                     |          | 2c    | X     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Scl  |          |       |       | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3a   | As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Si | -        |       |       | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Act and OMB Circular A-133?  |          | 3a    | X     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b    | If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the requ  |          |       |       | 1                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits                           |          | 3b    |       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |          | Form  | 99U ( | 2020)             |  |  |  |  |  |  |

032012 12-23-20

| SCHEDULE A | ١ |
|------------|---|
|------------|---|

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

| (Form | 990 | or | 990· | ·ΕΖ |
|-------|-----|----|------|-----|
|-------|-----|----|------|-----|

# **Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information. OMB No. 1545-0047 20 'n **Open to Public** Inspection

Na

| Nan         | Name of the organization Em |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  | Employer      | identification number      |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|             |                             |                                  | NITIES MON                 |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               | 3-7357909                  |
| Pa          | rt I                        | Reason for Public (              | Charity Status.            | (All organizations must o                           | omplete tl                         | his part.) S                      | See instructior  | IS.           |                            |
| The         | organ                       | ization is not a private found   | ation because it is: (     | For lines 1 through 12, c                           | heck only                          | one box.)                         |                  |               |                            |
| 1           |                             | A church, convention of ch       | urches, or associatio      | on of churches described                            | d in sectio                        | on 170(b)( <sup>-</sup>           | 1)(A)(i).        |               |                            |
| 2           |                             | A school described in secti      | ion 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (/   | Attach Schedule E (Forn                             | n 990 or 99                        | 90-EZ).)                          |                  |               |                            |
| 3           |                             | A hospital or a cooperative      | hospital service orga      | anization described in <b>s</b> e                   | ection 170                         | )(b)(1)(A)(i                      | ii).             |               |                            |
| 4           |                             | A medical research organiz       |                            |   |                                    |                                   | -                | )(iii). Enter | the hospital's name,       |
|             |                             | city, and state:                 |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| 5           |                             | An organization operated for     | or the benefit of a co     | llege or university owned                           | d or opera                         | ted by a g                        | overnmental u    | unit descrit  | bed in                     |
|             |                             | section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (C     | Complete Part II.)         |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| 6           |                             | A federal, state, or local gov   | vernment or governn        | nental unit described in                            | section 17                         | 70(b)(1)(A)                       | (v).             |               |                            |
| 7           | X                           |                                  | -                          |   |                                    |                                   |                  | he general    | public described in        |
|             |                             | section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (C     |                            |   | 5                                  |                                   |                  | 5             | ļ                          |
| 8           |                             | A community trust describe       |                            | (1)(A)(vi). (Complete Par                           | t II.)                             |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| 9           |                             | An agricultural research org     |                            |   |                                    | ed in coniu                       | unction with a   | land-grant    | college                    |
|             |                             | or university or a non-land-     |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             | university:                      |                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·               |                                    | · ·                               |                  | 0             |                            |
| 10          |                             | An organization that norma       | Ily receives (1) more      | than 33 1/3% of its sup                             | port from                          | contributio                       | ons, members     | hip fees, ar  | nd gross receipts from     |
|             |                             | activities related to its exem   | npt functions, subject     | t to certain exceptions;                            | and (2) no                         | more that                         | n 33 1/3% of i   | ts support    | from gross investment      |
|             |                             | income and unrelated busir       | ness taxable income        | (less section 511 tax) fr                           | om busine                          | sses acqu                         | ired by the or   | ganization    | after June 30, 1975.       |
|             |                             | See section 509(a)(2). (Cor      | nplete Part III.)          |   |                                    |                                   | -                | -             |                            |
| 11          |                             | An organization organized a      | and operated exclusi       | ively to test for public sa                         | afety. See                         | section 50                        | 09(a)(4).        |               |                            |
| 12          |                             | An organization organized a      | and operated exclusi       | ively for the benefit of, to                        | perform                            | the functio                       | ons of, or to ca | arry out the  | e purposes of one or       |
|             |                             | more publicly supported or       | ganizations describe       | ed in <b>section 509(a)(1)</b> o                    | r section                          | 509(a)(2).                        | See section &    | 509(a)(3). 🤇  | Check the box in           |
|             |                             | lines 12a through 12d that       | describes the type o       | of supporting organizatio                           | n and com                          | nplete lines                      | s 12e, 12f, an   | d 12g.        |                            |
| а           |                             | <b>Type I.</b> A supporting orga | anization operated, s      | upervised, or controlled                            | by its sup                         | ported org                        | ganization(s), t | typically by  | <i>y</i> giving            |
|             |                             | the supported organization       | on(s) the power to re      | gularly appoint or elect a                          | a majority (                       | of the dire                       | ctors or truste  | es of the s   | supporting                 |
|             |                             | organization. You must c         | omplete Part IV, Se        | ections A and B.                                    |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| b           |                             | <b>Type II.</b> A supporting org | anization supervised       | l or controlled in connec                           | tion with it                       | ts support                        | ed organizatio   | on(s), by ha  | iving                      |
|             |                             | control or management o          | f the supporting orga      | anization vested in the s                           | ame perso                          | ons that co                       | ontrol or mana   | ige the sup   | ported                     |
|             |                             | organization(s). You mus         | t complete Part IV,        | Sections A and C.                                   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| с           |                             | Type III functionally inte       | grated. A supporting       | g organization operated                             | in connec                          | tion with,                        | and functiona    | lly integrate | ed with,                   |
|             |                             | its supported organization       | n(s) (see instructions     | s). You must complete l                             | Part IV, Se                        | ections A,                        | D, and E.        |               |                            |
| d           |                             | Type III non-functionally        | / integrated. A supp       | orting organization oper                            | rated in co                        | nnection v                        | with its suppo   | rted organi   | ization(s)                 |
|             |                             | that is not functionally int     | egrated. The organiz       | zation generally must sat                           | tisfy a dist                       | ribution re                       | quirement an     | d an attent   | iveness                    |
|             |                             | requirement (see instruct        | ions). <b>You must con</b> | nplete Part IV, Sections                            | s A and D,                         | and Part                          | <b>V</b> .       |               |                            |
| е           |                             | Check this box if the orga       | anization received a v     | written determination fro                           | om the IRS                         | that it is a                      | а Туре I, Туре   | II, Type III  |                            |
|             |                             | functionally integrated, or      | Type III non-functio       | nally integrated support                            | ing organi:                        | zation.                           |                  |               |                            |
| f           | Ente                        | er the number of supported o     | organizations              |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| g           |                             | vide the following information   |                            | ed organization(s).                                 |                                    | and the second second             | 1                |               | 1                          |
|             | (                           | i) Name of supported             | (ii) EIN                   | (iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 | (IV) Is the orga<br>in your govern | anization listed<br>ing document? | (v) Amount of    | ,             | (vi) Amount of other       |
|             |                             | organization                     |                            | above (see instructions))                           | Yes                                | No                                | support (see ir  | istructions)  | support (see instructions) |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
|             |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| <b>T</b> -4 |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   |                  |               |                            |
| Tota        |                             |                                  |                            |   |                                    |                                   | 1                |               | 1                          |

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. 032021 01-25-21 Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

| (Complete only if you checke<br>fails to qualify under the test      | ed the box on line 5    | , 7, or 8 of Part I o | r if the organization |                    |                     |               |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Section A. Public Support  | <i>,</i> ,,             | •                     | ,                     |                    |                     |               |
| Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)                          | (a) 2016                | <b>(b)</b> 2017       | (c) 2018              | (d) 2019           | (e) 2020            | (f) Total     |
| <b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and                           | (u/ =0:0                | (10) = 0 11           | (0) = 0 + 0           | (4) = 0 + 0        | (0/ =0=0            | (1) • • • • • |
| membership fees received. (Do not                                    |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| include any "unusual grants.")                                       | 731,955.                | 841.555.              | 990,967.              | 1,190,975.         | 1,290,403.          | 5,045,855     |
| <b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organ-                          | , 51 / 5 5 5 6          | 011/0001              | 55075071              | 1,190,973.         | 1,200,403.          | 5,045,055     |
| ization's benefit and either paid to                                 |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| or expended on its behalf  |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| <b>3</b> The value of services or facilities                         |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| furnished by a governmental unit to                                  |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| the organization without charge                                      |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| 4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3                                       | 731,955.                | 841,555.              | 990,967.              | 1,190,975.         | 1,290,403.          | 5,045,855     |
| 5 The portion of total contributions                                 | 751,555.                | 041,333.              | 550,507.              | 1,190,975.         | 1,290,403.          | 5,045,655     |
| by each person (other than a   |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| governmental unit or publicly  |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| <b>c</b> 1 <b>j</b>  |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| supported organization) included<br>on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| amount shown on line 11,   |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
|  |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     | 00 040        |
| column (f)   |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     | 98,848        |
| 6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.                       |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     | 4,947,007     |
| Section B. Total Support   |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨                        | (a) 2016                | (b) 2017              | (c) 2018              | <b>(d)</b> 2019    | (e) 2020            | (f) Total     |
| 7 Amounts from line 4  | 731,955.                | 841,555.              | 990,967.              | 1,190,975.         | 1,290,403.          | 5,045,855     |
| 8 Gross income from interest,  |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| dividends, payments received on                                      |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| securities loans, rents, royalties,                                  |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| and income from similar sources $\dots$                              | 2,622.                  | 2,533.                | 2,380.                | 1,728.             | 2,480.              | 11,743        |
| 9 Net income from unrelated business                                 |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| activities, whether or not the                                       |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| business is regularly carried on $\dots$                             |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| <b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain                          |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| or loss from the sale of capital                                     |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| assets (Explain in Part VI.)   |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| <b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10                      |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     | 5,057,598     |
| 12 Gross receipts from related activities                            | , etc. (see instruction | ons)                  |                       |                    | 12                  |               |
| 13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the                         |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| organization, check this box and sto                                 | phere                   |                       |                       |                    |                     | <b>&gt;</b>   |
| Section C. Computation of Pub  | lic Support Pe          | rcentage              |                       |                    | 1                   |               |
| 14 Public support percentage for 2020 (                              | line 6, column (f), c   | livided by line 11, o | column (f))           |                    | 14                  | 97.81         |
| 15 Public support percentage from 2019                               | 9 Schedule A, Part      | II, line 14           |                       |                    | 15                  | 95.96         |
| 16a 33 1/3% support test - 2020. If the                              | organization did no     | t check the box or    | n line 13, and line 1 | 4 is 33 1/3% or n  | nore, check this bo | x and         |
| stop here. The organization qualifies                                | as a publicly supp      | orted organization    |                       |                    |                     | ►X            |
| b 33 1/3% support test - 2019. If the                                | organization did no     | t check a box on I    | ine 13 or 16a, and    | line 15 is 33 1/3% | or more, check th   | is box        |
| and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qua                           | lifies as a publicly s  | supported organiza    | ation                 |                    |                     | ►             |
| 17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances tes                                 |                         |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| and if the organization meets the fac                                | ts-and-circumstanc      | es test, check this   | box and stop her      | e. Explain in Part | VI how the organiza | ation         |
| meets the facts-and-circumstances to                                 |                         |                       | -                     | -                  | -                   |               |
| b 10% -facts-and-circumstances tes                                   | -                       |                       | • • • •               | -                  |                     |               |
| more, and if the organization meets t                                | -                       |                       |                       |                    |                     |               |
| organization meets the facts-and-circ                                |                         |                       |                       | •                  |                     |               |
| <b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization                    |                         | •                     |                       | •                  |                     |               |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990 EZ) 2020 HUMANITIES MONTANA

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

23-7357909 Page 2

| Schedule A | (Form 990 | or 990-EZ) 2020 | HUMANITIES      | MONTANA      |                   |
|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Part III   | Support   | t Schedule fo   | r Organizations | Described in | Section 509(a)(2) |

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

| Se   | ction A. Public Support   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Cale | endar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨  | <b>(a)</b> 2016      | <b>(b)</b> 2017      | (c) 2018             | (d) 2019          | (e) 2020        | (f) Total      |
| 1    | Gifts, grants, contributions, and   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | membership fees received. (Do not   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | include any "unusual grants.")  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 2    | Gross receipts from admissions,   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | merchandise sold or services per-   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | formed, or facilities furnished in<br>any activity that is related to the               |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | organization's tax-exempt purpose   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 3    | Gross receipts from activities that   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | are not an unrelated trade or bus-  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | iness under section 513   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 4    | Tax revenues levied for the organ-  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | ization's benefit and either paid to  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | or expended on its behalf   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 5    | The value of services or facilities   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | furnished by a governmental unit to   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | the organization without charge $\dots$   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 6    | Total. Add lines 1 through 5  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 7:   | <b>a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | 3 received from disqualified persons  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| I    | Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | from other than disqualified persons that<br>exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | amount on line 13 for the year  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | c Add lines 7a and 7b   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| Se   | ction B. Total Support  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| Cale | endar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨  | <b>(a)</b> 2016      | <b>(b)</b> 2017      | (c) 2018             | (d) 2019          | (e) 2020        | (f) Total      |
| 9    | Amounts from line 6   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 10;  | a Gross income from interest,   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties,                     |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | and income from similar sources   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| I    | o Unrelated business taxable income   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | (less section 511 taxes) from businesses  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | acquired after June 30, 1975  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | Add lines 10a and 10b   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | Net income from unrelated business  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is                     |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | regularly carried on  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 12   | Other income. Do not include gain   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
|      | or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)                           |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 13   | Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)  |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 14   | First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for th  | e organization's fi  | irst, second, third, | fourth, or fifth tax | year as a section | 501(c)(3) orgai | nization,      |
|      | check this box and stop here  |                      |                      |                      | -                 |                 |                |
| Se   | ction C. Computation of Public  | ic Support Pe        | ercentage            |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 15   | Public support percentage for 2020 (I   | ine 8, column (f), c | divided by line 13,  | column (f))          |                   | 15              | %              |
| 16   | Public support percentage from 2019   | Schedule A, Part     | : III, line 15       |                      |                   | 16              | %              |
| Se   | ction D. Computation of Inves   | stment Incom         | e Percentage         |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 17   | Investment income percentage for 20   | 20 (line 10c, colur  | mn (f), divided by I | ine 13, column (f))  |                   | 17              | %              |
| 18   | Investment income percentage from   | 2019 Schedule A,     | Part III, line 17    |                      |                   | 18              | %              |
|      | a 33 1/3% support tests - 2020. If the  |                      |                      |                      |                   | 33 1/3%, and    | line 17 is not |
|      | more than 33 1/3%, check this box a   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 | ▶□             |
| I    | o 33 1/3% support tests - 2019. If the  | •                    | -                    |                      |                   |                 | 3%, and        |
|      | line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che   |                      |                      |                      |                   |                 |                |
| 20   | Private foundation. If the organizatio  |                      | -                    |                      |                   |                 | <b>&gt;</b>    |

# Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020 HUMANITIES MONTANA

### Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing

- 1 documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- 3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.
- b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- 4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to 6 anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor 7 (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? 8 If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disgualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.
  - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

1

2

3a

3b

3c

4a

4b

4c

5a

5b

5c

6

7

8

9a

9b

9c

10a

10b

No

Yes

### Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020 HUMANITIES MONTANA Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

1

|    |  |     | Yes | No |
|----|--|-----|-----|----|
| 11 | Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?                            |     |     |    |
| а  | A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in lines 11b and     |     |     |    |
|    | 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?   | 11a |     |    |
| b  | A family member of a person described in line 11a above?   | 11b |     |    |
| с  | A 35% controlled entity of a person described in line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide |     |     |    |
|    | detail in Part VI.   | 11c |     |    |

### Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

|     |   |   | Yes | No |
|-----|---|---|-----|----|
| 1   | Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or<br>more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers,<br>directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s)<br>effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported<br>organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the<br>supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year. | 1 |     |    |
| 2   | Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported   |   |     |    |
|     | organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in  |   |     |    |
|     | Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,   |   |     |    |
|     | supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.  | 2 |     |    |
| sec | tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations  |   |     |    |
|     |   |   | Yes | No |
|     |   |   |     |    |

1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? *If "No," describe in* **Part VI** *how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).* 

# Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

|   |  |   | Yes | No |
|---|--|---|-----|----|
| 1 | Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the         |   |     |    |
|   | organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax  |   |     |    |
|   | year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the |   |     |    |
|   | organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?       | 1 |     |    |
| 2 | Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported       |   |     |    |
|   | organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how     |   |     |    |
|   | the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).            | 2 |     |    |
| 3 | By reason of the relationship described in line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a        |   |     |    |
|   | significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's             |   |     |    |
|   | income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's    |   |     |    |
|   | supported organizations played in this regard  | 3 |     |    |

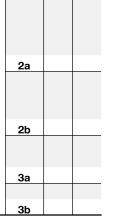
# Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

| 1 Check t | he box next to the metho | d that the organization use | d to satisfy the Integral Part | Test during the yea(see instruction | ons). |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|

- a \_\_\_\_ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
- **b** \_\_\_\_\_ The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.

| с | The organization | supported a c | overnmental entity | . Describe in | Part VI how | you supported a | governmental entity | (see instructions) |
|---|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|   |                  |               |                    |               |             |                 |                     |                    |

- 2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.
- a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
- b Did the activities described in line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If* "Yes," *explain in* Part VI *the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*
- 3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.
- **a** Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *If* "Yes" or "*No*" *provide details in* **Part VI.**
- **b** Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If* "Yes," *describe in* **Part VI** *the role played by the organization in this regard.*



Yes

No

| 1    | Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifyir | na trust on N | Nov 20 1970 (explain in | Part VI) See instructio        |
|------|--|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| •    | All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations mus    | •             |                         |                                |
| Sect | ion A - Adjusted Net Income  |               | (A) Prior Year          | (B) Current Year<br>(optional) |
| 1    | Net short-term capital gain  | 1             |                         |                                |
| 2    | Recoveries of prior-year distributions   | 2             |                         |                                |
| 3    | Other gross income (see instructions)  | 3             |                         |                                |
| 4    | Add lines 1 through 3.   | 4             |                         |                                |
| 5    | Depreciation and depletion   | 5             |                         |                                |
| 6    | Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or               |               |                         |                                |
|      | collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or                 |               |                         |                                |
|      | maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)       | 6             |                         |                                |
| 7    | Other expenses (see instructions)  | 7             |                         |                                |
| 8    | Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)                   | 8             |                         |                                |
| Sect | ion B - Minimum Asset Amount   |               | (A) Prior Year          | (B) Current Year<br>(optional) |
| 1    | Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see                  |               |                         |                                |
|      | instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):              |               |                         |                                |
| а    | Average monthly value of securities  | 1a            |                         |                                |
| b    | Average monthly cash balances  | 1b            |                         |                                |
| с    | Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets                               | 1c            |                         |                                |
| d    | Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)   | 1d            |                         |                                |
| е    | Discount claimed for blockage or other factors                                 |               |                         |                                |
|      | (explain in detail in Part VI):  |               |                         |                                |
| 2    | Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets                   | 2             |                         |                                |
| 3    | Subtract line 2 from line 1d.  | 3             |                         |                                |
| 4    | Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount,    |               |                         |                                |
|      | see instructions).   | 4             |                         |                                |
| 5    | Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)               | 5             |                         |                                |
| 6    | Multiply line 5 by 0.035.  | 6             |                         |                                |
| 7    | Recoveries of prior-year distributions   | 7             |                         |                                |
| 8    | Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)                                    | 8             |                         |                                |
| Sect | on C - Distributable Amount  |               |                         | Current Year                   |
| 1    | Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)          | 1             |                         |                                |
| 2    | Enter 0.85 of line 1.  | 2             |                         |                                |
| 3    | Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)         | 3             |                         |                                |
| 4    | Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.   | 4             |                         |                                |
| 5    | Income tax imposed in prior year   | 5             |                         |                                |
| 6    | Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to           |               |                         |                                |
|      | emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).                              | 6             |                         |                                |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

131

# Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020 HUMANITIES MONTANA

| Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued) |   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Sect   | on D - Distributions  |                               |                                |    | Current Year                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exe         |                               | 1                              |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemption | ot purposes of supported      |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | organizations, in excess of income from activity                  |                               |                                | 2  |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose         | IS                            | 3                              |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets                         |                               |                                | 4  |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - pro    |                               | 5                              |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.      |                               |                                | 6  |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.                |                               |                                | 7  |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the   | ne organization is responsive | e                              |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.                   |                               |                                | 8  |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 9  | Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6              |                               |                                | 9  |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>10</u>  | Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount                            |                               |                                | 10 |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | (i)                           | (ii)                           |    | (iii)                            |  |  |  |  |
| Sect   | ion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)               | Excess Distributions          | Underdistributions<br>Pre-2020 |    | Distributable<br>Amount for 2020 |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6              |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2020 (reason-      |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | able cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions.      |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2020                   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| a  | From 2015   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| b  | From 2016   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | From 2017   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| d  | From 2018   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| e  | From 2019   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| f  | Total of lines 3a through 3e                                      |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| g  | Applied to underdistributions of prior years                      |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| h  | Applied to 2020 distributable amount                              |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| i  | Carryover from 2015 not applied (see instructions)                |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| _i_  | Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.            |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | Distributions for 2020 from Section D,                            |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | line 7: \$  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| а  | Applied to underdistributions of prior years                      |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| b  | Applied to 2020 distributable amount                              |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| c  | Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.                  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2020, if          |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater     |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.                  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | Remaining underdistributions for 2020. Subtract lines 3h          |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in      |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Part VI. See instructions.  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | Excess distributions carryover to 2021. Add lines 3j              |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | and 4c.   |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | Breakdown of line 7:  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Excess from 2016  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| b  | Excess from 2017  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Excess from 2018  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Excess from 2019  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |
| •  | Excess from 2020  |                               |                                |    |                                  |  |  |  |  |

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

| Schedule A | (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020 HUMANITIES MONTANA  | 23-7357909 Page 8  |
|------------|---|--|
| Part VI    | <b>Supplemental Information.</b> Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, line line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any addi (See instructions.) | a or 17b; Part III, line 12;<br>is 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C,<br>rt V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |
|            |   |  |

HUMANITIES MONTANA

**Schedule A** 

# Identification of Excess Contributions Included on Part II, Line 5

# 2020

# \*\* Do Not File \*\*

\*\*\* Not Open to Public Inspection \*\*\*

| Total<br>Contributions | Excess<br>Contributions |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 200,000.               | 98,848                  |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        | Contributions           |

### (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

# Schedule of Contributors

Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information. OMB No 1545-0047



Employer identification number

Name of the organization

HUMANITIES MONTANA

| 23- | 735 | 790 | 9 |
|-----|-----|-----|---|

### Organization type (check one):

| Filers of:         | Section:   |
|--------------------|--|
| Form 990 or 990-EZ | X 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization  |
|                    | 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust <b>not</b> treated as a private foundation |
|                    | 527 political organization   |
| Form 990-PF        | 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation  |
|                    | 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation            |
|                    | 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation   |

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

### **General Rule**

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

### Special Rules

X For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1, Complete Parts I and II.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.

For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

| HA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2020)

Name of organization

Employer identification number

23-7357909

# HUMANITIES MONTANA

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

| (a) | (b)  | (c)                  | (d)  |
|-----|--|----------------------|--|
| No. | Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | Total contributions  | Type of contribution   |
| 1   | NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES<br>400 7TH STREET SW<br>WASHINGTON, DC 20506 | \$ <u>1,225,962.</u> | Person X<br>Payroll<br>Noncash<br>(Complete Part II for<br>noncash contributions.)   |
| (a) | (b)  | (c)                  | (d)  |
| No. | Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | Total contributions  | Type of contribution   |
|     |  | \$                   | Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)                 |
| (a) | (b)  | (c)                  | (d)  |
| No. | Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | Total contributions  | Type of contribution   |
|     |  | \$                   | Person Payroll On Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)                       |
| (a) | (b)  | (c)                  | (d)  |
| No. | Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | Total contributions  | Type of contribution   |
|     |  | \$                   | Person Payroll Occupied Payroll Payroll Occupied Part II for noncash contributions.) |
| (a) | (b)  | (c)                  | (d)  |
| No. | Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | Total contributions  | Type of contribution   |
|     |  | \$                   | Person Payroll October Payroll Payroll October Part II for noncash contributions.)   |
| (a) | (b)  | (c)                  | (d)  |
| No. | Name, address, and ZIP + 4   | Total contributions  | Type of contribution   |
|     |  | \$                   | Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)                 |

136

Name of organization

Employer identification number

23-7357909

# HUMANITIES MONTANA

Part II Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

| (a)<br>No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)<br>Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|
| -                            |  | \$  |                      |
| (a)<br>No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)<br>Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|                              |  | \$  |                      |
| (a)<br>No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)<br>Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|                              |  | \$  |                      |
| (a)<br>No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)<br>Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
| _                            |  | \$  |                      |
| (a)<br>No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)<br>Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|                              |  | \$  |                      |
| (a)<br>No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b)<br>Description of noncash property given | (c)<br>FMV (or estimate)<br>(See instructions.) | (d)<br>Date received |
|                              |  |   |                      |

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2020)

| Schedule E                | 3 (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2020)  |   | Page 4  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|
| Name of or                | ganization  |   | Employer identification number  |
| HIMAN                     | ITIES MONTANA   |   | 23-7357909  |
| Part III                  | Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contribut<br>from any one contributor. Complete columns (a<br>completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious,<br>Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional | ) through (e) and the following line en<br>charitable, etc., contributions of <b>\$1,000 or</b> | ection 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year try. For organizations |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Purpose of gift   | (c) Use of gift   | (d) Description of how gift is held   |
|                           |   |   |   |
| -                         |   | (e) Transfer of gif   | t   |
| -                         | Transferee's name, address, a   | nd ZIP + 4  | Relationship of transferor to transferee  |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Purpose of gift   | (c) Use of gift   | (d) Description of how gift is held   |
|                           |   |   |   |
| -                         |   |   | •   |
| -                         | Transferee's name, address, a   | (e) Transfer of gif<br>nd ZIP + 4   | Relationship of transferor to transferee  |
|                           |   |   |   |
| (a) No.<br>from<br>Part I | (b) Purpose of gift   | (c) Use of gift   | (d) Description of how gift is held   |
|                           |   | (e) Transfer of gif   |   |
| -                         | Transferee's name, address, a   | nd ZIP + 4  | Relationship of transferor to transferee  |
| (a) No.<br>from           |   |   |   |
| Part I                    | (b) Purpose of gift   | (c) Use of gift   | (d) Description of how gift is held   |
| -                         |   | (e) Transfer of gif   | [   |
| -                         | Transferee's name, address, a   | nd ZIP + 4  | Relationship of transferor to transferee  |
|                           |   |   |   |

| SCHEDULE C   | Pc   | olitical Campaign   | and Lobbyir              | na Activities   |            | OMB No. 1545-0047  |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|------------|--|
| (Form 990 or 990-EZ)                                   |  |   | 2020                     |   |            |  |
|  | For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527<br>► Complete if the organization is described below. ► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. |   |                          |   |            |  |
| Department of the Treasury<br>Internal Revenue Service |  | Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 fo  |                          |   | 000 EE.    | Open to Public<br>Inspection   |
| <ul> <li>Section 501(c)(3) or</li> </ul>               | ganizations: Con   | <b>n Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or F</b><br>nplete Parts I-A and B. Do not co<br>D1(c)(3)) organizations: Complet | omplete Part I-C.        | ·   |            | tivities), then  |
| <ul> <li>Section 527 organiz</li> </ul>                | •  |   |                          |   |            |  |
| <ul> <li>Section 501(c)(3) or</li> </ul>               | ganizations that   | <b>h Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or F</b><br>have filed Form 5768 (election L<br>have NOT filed Form 5768 (elec    | Inder section 501(h)): ( | Complete Part II-A. Do                                      | not comp   | olete Part II-B.   |
| If the organization ans                                | wered "Yes," or  | n Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Pro  | xy Tax) (See separate    | instructions) or For  | n 990-EZ   | , Part V, line 35c (Proxy  |
| Tax) (See separate inst                                |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
| • Section 501(c)(4), (5<br>Name of organization        | ), or (6) organiza   | tions: Complete Part III.   |                          |   | Employ     | er identification number   |
| Name of organization                                   | нимантт  | IES MONTANA   |                          |   |            | 23-7357909   |
| Part I-A Compl   |  | janization is exempt und  | der section 501(c        | ) or is a section {   | 527 ora    | anization.   |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
| 1 Provide a descripti                                  | on of the organiz  | ation's direct and indirect polition  | cal campaign activities  | in Part IV.   |            |  |
| 2 Political campaign                                   | activity expendit  | ures  | -                        |   | ► \$       | 1,161.   |
| 3 Volunteer hours for                                  | r political campai   | gn activities   |                          |   |            |  |
| Part I-B Compl   | ata if tha arc   | ganization is exempt und  | dor soction 501/o        | )(3)  |            |  |
|  |  | incurred by the organization un   |                          |   | ▶\$        |  |
|  |  | incurred by organization manage   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  | n 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720   |                          |   |            | Yes No   |
| 4a Was a correction n                                  |  |   |                          |   |            | Yes No   |
| <b>b</b> If "Yes," describe i                          | n Part IV.   |   |                          |   |            |  |
| Part I-C Compl   | ete if the org   | panization is exempt und  | der section 501(c        | ), except section   |            | (3).   |
|  |  | d by the filing organization for se   |                          |   | ► \$       |  |
|  | 00   | ization's funds contributed to o  | U U                      |   |            |  |
| exempt function ac                                     |  | Add lines 1 and 0. Entry have   |                          |   | ► \$       |  |
| •  |  | s. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here a  |                          | ,   | ▶\$        |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            | Yes No   |
|  |  | nployer identification number (E  |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  | tion listed, enter the amount pa  |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  | omptly and directly delivered to  |                          | •   | separate s | segregated fund or a   |
| ·  |  | additional space is needed, pro   |                          |   |            |  |
| <b>(a)</b> Nam   | 9  | (b) Address   | (c) EIN                  | (d) Amount paid<br>filing organizatio<br>funds. If none, en | on's co    | (e) Amount of political<br>ontributions received and<br>promptly and directly<br>delivered to a separate<br>political organization.<br>If none, enter -0 |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
|  |  |   |                          |   |            |  |
| For Paperwork Reduct                                   | ion Act Notice,  | see the Instructions for Form   | 990 or 990-EZ.           | Sche  | dule C (Fo | orm 990 or 990-EZ) 2020  |

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. LHA

23-7357909 Page 2

| Part II-A Complete if the organ section 501(h)).             | ization is exe                      | mpt under sectio   | on 501(c)(3) and file       | ed Form 5768 (e                               | election under                 |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | belongs to an affi                  | liated group (and list i   | n Part IV each affiliated g | group member's nar                            | ne, address, EIN,              |
| expenses, and share o  | f excess lobbying                   | expenditures).   |                             |   |                                |
| B Check ► if the filing organization                         | checked box A a                     | nd "limited control" pr  | ovisions apply.             |   |                                |
| Limits c<br>(The term "expenditu                             | on Lobbying Expe<br>res" means amou |  | )                           | <b>(a)</b> Filing<br>organization's<br>totals | (b) Affiliated group<br>totals |
| 1a Total lobbying expenditures to influen                    | ce public opinion (                 | grassroots lobbying)   |                             |   |                                |
| <b>b</b> Total lobbying expenditures to influen              | ce a legislative bo                 | dy (direct lobbying)   |                             |   |                                |
| <b>c</b> Total lobbying expenditures (add lines              | 1a and 1b)                          |  |                             |   |                                |
|  |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| e Total exempt purpose expenditures (a                       |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| f Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter th                       |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b                   |                                     | bying nontaxable an  |                             |   |                                |
| Not over \$500,000   |                                     | the amount on line 1e  |                             |   |                                |
| Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,00                       |                                     | 00 plus 15% of the ex  |                             |   |                                |
| Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,                       |                                     | 00 plus 10% of the exc   | cess over \$1,000,000.      |   |                                |
| Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000<br>Over \$17,000,000  | <u>5,000</u> \$225,00<br>\$1,000,   |  | ess over \$1,500,000.       |   |                                |
|  | \$1,000,                            |  |                             |   |                                |
| g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter                        | 25% of line 1f)                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| h Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero of                  |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| i Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or                  |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| j If there is an amount other than zero o                    |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| reporting section 4911 tax for this yea                      | r?                                  |  |                             |   | Yes No                         |
| (Some organizations that                                     | made a section 5                    | eraging Period Under<br>01(h) election do not<br>ate instructions for li | have to complete all o      | f the five columns I                          | below.                         |
|  | Lobbying Expe                       | nditures During 4-Ye   | ar Averaging Period         |   | 1                              |
| Calendar year<br>(or fiscal year beginning in)               | <b>(a)</b> 2017                     | <b>(b)</b> 2018  | (c) 2019                    | <b>(d)</b> 2020                               | (e) Total                      |
| 2a Lobbying nontaxable amount                                |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| b Lobbying ceiling amount<br>(150% of line 2a, column(e))    |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| c Total lobbying expenditures                                |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| d Grassroots nontaxable amount                               |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| e Grassroots ceiling amount<br>(150% of line 2d, column (e)) |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |
| f Grassroots lobbying expenditures                           |                                     |  |                             |   |                                |

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

| Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020 | HUMANITIES | MONTANA |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|

# Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

| For each "Yes" response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description |  | (a)          |             | (b)   |        |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|-------|--------|
| of the  | f the lobbying activity.   |              | No          | Am    | ount   |
| 1   | During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state, or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of: |              |             |       |        |
|   | Volunteers?  |              | X           |       |        |
| b   | Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?   | Х            |             |       |        |
| с   | Media advertisements?  |              | Х           |       |        |
| d   | Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?   |              | Х           |       |        |
| е   | Publications, or published or broadcast statements?  |              | X           |       |        |
| f   | Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?   |              | Х           |       |        |
| g   | Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?  | Х            |             |       |        |
| h   | Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?  | Х            |             |       | 1,161. |
| i   | Other activities?  |              | Х           |       |        |
| j   | Total. Add lines 1c through 1i   |              |             |       | 1,161. |
|   | Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?  |              | X           |       |        |
| b   | If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912  |              |             |       |        |
|   | If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912   |              |             |       |        |
| d   | If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?   |              |             |       |        |
| Par   | t III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section  | on 501(c)    | (5), or see | ction |        |
|   | 501(c)(6).   |              |             |       |        |
|   |  |              |             | Yes   | No     |
| 1   | Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?   |              | 1           |       |        |
| 2   | Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?  |              |             |       |        |
| 3   | Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity expenditures from th   | e prior year | ? 3         |       |        |

# Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

| 1   | Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members  | 1  |  |
|-----|---|----|--|
| 2   | Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political       |    |  |
|     | expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).  |    |  |
| а   | Current year  | 2a |  |
| b   | Carryover from last year  | 2b |  |
| с   | Total   | 2c |  |
| 3   | Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues             | 3  |  |
| 4   | If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess     |    |  |
|     | does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political |    |  |
|     | expenditure next year?  | 4  |  |
| 5   | Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (See instructions)                                    | 5  |  |
| Par | t IV Supplemental Information   |    |  |

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group list); Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (See instructions); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information. **PART II-B, LINE 1, LOBBYING ACTIVITIES:** 

| EACH | YEAR | HUMANITIES | MONTANA | STAFF | AND | BOARD | MEMBERS | TRAVEL | то |
|------|------|------------|---------|-------|-----|-------|---------|--------|----|
|------|------|------------|---------|-------|-----|-------|---------|--------|----|

WASHINGTON, D.C., FOR "HUMANITIES ON THE HILL." THE FEDERATION OF STATE

HUMANITIES COUNCILS BRINGS REPRESENTATIVES FROM THE STATE HUMANITIES

COUNCILS TOGETHER IN D.C. TO MAKE LEGISLATORS AWARE OF THE PUBLIC GOOD

### OF THE HUMANITIES IN LOCAL COMMUNITIES AND PROMOTE THE CONTINUED

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

| Schedule C Form 990 or 990 cr 2020 HUMANITIES MONTANA 23-7357909 Page 4 Part M Supplemental Information contrated) FUNDING OF THE HUMANITIES. IN 2021 "HUMANITIES ON THE HILL" WAS A VIRTUAL EVENT AND DID NOT REQUIRE TRAVEL. | Schedule C (Fo | orm 990 | or 990-EZ) | 2020 H | UMAN     | ITIE     | S MOI | NTA  | NA    |       |      |     |       | 23- | 73579 | 909 | Page <b>4</b> |
|--|----------------|---------|------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|---------------|
|  | Part IV S      | uppler  | nental I   | nforma | tion (co | ontinued | 1)    |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
| VIRTUAL EVENT AND DID NOT REQUIRE TRAVEL.  | FUNDING        | OF 7    | THE HU     | MANI   | TIES     | . IN     | 2021  | 1 "1 | HUMAN | ITIE: | S ON | THE | HILL" | WAS | А     |     |               |
|  | ντρπιτατ.      | EVEN    | זיי אוד    | חדח ו  | NOT      | REOI     | ITRE  | ጥጽ   | AVET. |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  | VINIOAD        |         |            |        | 1101     | Νuδά     | OINE  | 110  |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |
|  |                |         |            |        |          |          |       |      |       |       |      |     |       |     |       |     |               |

| (Forr | HEDULE D<br>n 990)   | Supplementa<br>► Complete if the org<br>Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10                   | anization answered<br>, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d,<br>Attach to Form 990. | "Yes" on Form 990<br>11e, 11f, 12a, or 1 | 0,<br>2b.    |  | OMB No. 1545-0047<br><b>2020</b><br>Open to Public |
|-------|----------------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|
|       | I Revenue Service    | Go to www.irs.gov/Form99   | 90 for instructions a  | nd the latest infor                      | mation.      |  | Inspection   |
| Nam   | e of the organizati  |  |  |  |              | Emp  | loyer identification number 23-7357909             |
| Pa    | rt I Organiza        | HUMANITIES MONTANA<br>ations Maintaining Donor Advise                                  |  | r Similar Fund                           | ls or A      | <u></u>                                      |  |
| 1 0   |                      | n answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lin   |  |  |              | ccou   | nto. Complete il trie                              |
|       | organization         |  | (a) Donor adv  | ised funds                               | (1           | ) Fund                                       | ds and other accounts                              |
| 1     | Total number at er   | nd of year   | (u) 2 01101 0101   |  | (.           | <b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |  |
| 2     |                      | f contributions to (during year)   |  |  |              |  |  |
| 3     |                      | f grants from (during year)  |  |  |              |  |  |
| 4     |                      | t end of year  |  |  |              |  |  |
| 5     |                      | on inform all donors and donor advisors in   |  | s held in donor adv                      | ised fund    | ls.  |  |
| •     | -                    | on's property, subject to the organization's   | -  |  |              |  | Yes No   |
| 6     |                      | on inform all grantees, donors, and donor a  |  |  |              |  |  |
|       |                      | oses and not for the benefit of the donor o  |  |  |              |  |  |
|       |                      | ate benefit?   |  |  |              |  |  |
| Pa    |                      | ation Easements. Complete if the org   |  |  |              |  |  |
| 1     | Purpose(s) of cons   | servation easements held by the organizati   | ion (check all that app  | oly).                                    |              |  |  |
|       | Preservation         | of land for public use (for example, recrea  | ation or education)  | Preservation of                          | of a histo   | rically                                      | important land area                                |
|       | Protection o         | f natural habitat  |  | Preservation of                          | of a certif  | ied his                                      | storic structure                                   |
|       | Preservation         | of open space  |  |  |              |  |  |
| 2     | Complete lines 2a    | through 2d if the organization held a quality  | fied conservation con  | tribution in the forn                    | n of a co    | nserva                                       | tion easement on the last                          |
|       | day of the tax year  | r.   |  |  |              |  | Held at the End of the Tax Year                    |
| а     | Total number of co   | onservation easements  |  |  |              | 2a   |  |
| b     | Total acreage rest   | ricted by conservation easements   |  |  |              | 2b   |  |
| С     | Number of conservent | vation easements on a certified historic str   | ucture included in (a)   |  |              | 2c   |  |
| d     | Number of conser     | vation easements included in (c) acquired  | after 7/25/06, and no  | t on a historic struc                    | ture         |  |  |
|       | listed in the Nation | nal Register   |  |  |              | 2d   |  |
| З     | Number of conservent | vation easements modified, transferred, re   | leased, extinguished,  | or terminated by th                      | ne organi    | zation                                       | during the tax                                     |
|       | year 🕨               |  |  |  |              |  |  |
| 4     | Number of states     | where property subject to conservation ea  | sement is located 🕨  |  | -            |  |  |
| 5     |                      | tion have a written policy regarding the pe  |  |  |              |  |  |
|       |                      | orcement of the conservation easements i   |  |  |              |  |  |
| 6     | Staff and voluntee   | r hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting,   | handling of violations   | s, and enforcing co                      | nservatic    | n ease                                       | ements during the year                             |
|       | ►                    |  |  |  |              |  |  |
| 7     | • ·                  | es incurred in monitoring, inspecting, hand  | dling of violations, and   | d enforcing conserv                      | ation eas    | semen  | ts during the year                                 |
| -     | ►\$                  |  |  | =  |              |  |  |
| 8     |                      | vation easement reported on line 2(d) abov   | • •  |  |              |  |  |
| •     |                      | )(4)(B)(ii)?   |  |  |              |  |  |
| 9     |                      | be how the organization reports conservati   |  | -  |              |  |  |
|       |                      | d include, if applicable, the text of the footr<br>ounting for conservation easements. | iote to the organization   | SITS III AI ICIAI SLALEI                 |              | at ues                                       | chues the  |
| Pa    |                      | ations Maintaining Collections o   | f Art. Historical  | Treasures, or (                          | Other S      | Simila                                       | ar Assets.   |
|       |                      | the organization answered "Yes" on Form  |  | ,  |              |  |  |
| 1a    |                      | elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 95  |  | revenue statement                        | and bala     | ance s                                       | heet works   |
|       |                      | easures, or other similar assets held for pul  |  |  |              |  |  |
|       |                      | Part XIII the text of the footnote to its final  |  |  |              |  |  |
| b     |                      | elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 95  |  |  |              | e shee                                       | t works of   |
|       |                      | sures, or other similar assets held for public   |  |  |              |  |  |
|       |                      | ng amounts relating to these items:  | ,  |  |              | •  |  |
|       | -                    | ded on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1   |  |  |              |  | \$   |
|       |                      |  |  |  |              | •  | \$   |
| 2     | . /                  | received or held works of art, historical tre  |  |  |              |  |  |
|       |                      | unts required to be reported under FASB A  |  |  | <b>J</b> / 1 |  |  |
| а     | -                    | on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1   | -  |  |              |  | \$   |
|       |                      | Form 990, Part X   |  |  |              |  |  |
|       |                      |  |  |  |              |  |  |

LHA  $\,$  For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

|            | dule D (Form 990) 2020       HUMANIT:         t III       Organizations Maintaining C      | IES MONTANA           |                        | easures or Oth       | or S     |          |                  | 57909        |                   | age <b>2</b> |
|------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 3          | Using the organization's acquisition, accession  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  | JCOILIN      | ueu)              |              |
| 3          | collection items (check all that apply):   |                       | s, check any of the    | following that make  | sigini   |          | 136 01 113       |              |                   |              |
| а          | Public exhibition  | d                     | I oan or excl          | hange program        |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| b          | Scholarly research   | e                     |                        | hange program        |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| c          | Preservation for future generations  | c                     |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| 4          | Provide a description of the organization's co   | lections and explain  | how they further th    | ne organization's ex | emnt     | nurnos   | se in Parl       | + XIII       |                   |              |
| 5          | During the year, did the organization solicit of   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| 5          | to be sold to raise funds rather than to be ma   |                       | ,                      | ,                    |          |          |                  | Yes          |                   | No           |
| Par        | t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrange  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | reported an amount on Form 990, Par  |                       | te il the organization |                      |          | m 550,   | r art iv,        | iii ie 0, 0i |                   |              |
| 1a         | Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodi   |                       | iary for contribution  | s or other assets no | ot inclu | uded     |                  |              |                   |              |
| iu         | on Form 990, Part X?   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  | Yes          |                   | No           |
| h          | If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  | 103          | L                 |              |
| D          |  |                       | lowing table.          |                      | Г        |          |                  | Amount       |                   |              |
| ~          | Beginning balance  |                       |                        |                      | F        | 1c       |                  | 7 iniouni    |                   |              |
|            |  |                       |                        |                      |          | 1d       |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Additions during the year  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| -          | Distributions during the year  |                       |                        |                      |          | 1e       |                  |              |                   |              |
| f          | Ending balance   |                       |                        |                      |          | 1f       |                  | Vee          |                   |              |
|            | Did the organization include an amount on Fo   |                       |                        |                      | •        |          |                  | Yes          | -                 | _ No<br>□    |
| Par        | If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII.<br><b>t V</b> Endowment Funds. Complete if |                       |                        |                      |          | <u></u>  | <u></u>          |              |                   | <u> </u>     |
| I UI       |  | (a) Current year      |                        | (c) Two years back   |          | Throo yo | ars back         | (e) Four     | Vooro             | hack         |
| 4          | Designing of year balance  |                       | (b) Prior year         |                      | - · · ·  |          |                  | (e) roui     | ,                 |              |
|            | Beginning of year balance  | 86,675.               | 84,412.                | 87,523.              | •        | ٤        | 87,315.          |              | 83,               | 124.         |
|            |  | 40.040                | - 10-                  | 1 710                |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Net investment earnings, gains, and losses   | 19,949.               | 7,107.                 | 1,718.               | •        |          | 5,115.           |              | <u> </u>          | 026.         |
|            | Grants or scholarships   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| е          | Other expenditures for facilities  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | and programs   | 3,792.                | 3,812.                 | 3,794.               |          |          | 3,812.           |              |                   | 798.         |
|            | Administrative expenses  | 1,182.                | 1,032.                 | 1,035.               | •        |          | 1,095.           |              | ,                 | 037.         |
| g          | End of year balance  | 101,650.              | 86,675.                | 84,412,              | •        | 8        | 87 <u>,</u> 523. |              | 87,               | 315.         |
| 2          | Provide the estimated percentage of the curr   |                       | e (line 1g, column (a  | l)) held as:         |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Board designated or quasi-endowment  | 45.0200               | _%                     |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Permanent endowment $\blacktriangleright 54.9800$  | %                     |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| С          | Term endowment   | %                     |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c show   | uld equal 100%.       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| 3a         | Are there endowment funds not in the posse   | ssion of the organiza | ation that are held a  | nd administered for  | the o    | rganiza  | ation            | -            |                   |              |
|            | by:  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              | Yes               | No           |
|            | (i) Unrelated organizations  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  | 3a(i)        | Х                 |              |
|            | (ii) Related organizations   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   | Х            |
| b          | If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organiza  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| 4          | Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| Par        | t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipm   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
| L          | Complete if the organization answered  | d "Yes" on Form 990   | , Part IV, line 11a. S | ee Form 990, Part >  | X, line  | 10.      |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Description of property  | (a) Cost or ot        | her (b) Cost           | or other (c)         | Accun    | nulated  | 4                | (d) Book     | valu <sup>,</sup> | e            |
|            |  | basis (investm        | nent) basis (          |                      | epreci   |          |                  | ( )          |                   |              |
| <b>1</b> a | Land   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Buildings  |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Leasehold improvements   |                       |                        |                      |          |          |                  |              |                   |              |
|            | Equipment  |                       |                        | 5,169.               | 5        | 5,16     | 9                |              |                   | 0.           |
|            | Other  |                       |                        | 0,600.               |          | 7,05     |                  | 27           | 3 5               | 47.          |
| -          | . Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must en   |                       |                        |                      |          | .,       |                  |              | 3,5               |              |

| Sched         | ule D (Form 990) 2020 HUMANITIES   | MONTANA                        | 23  | -7357909 Page 3        |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Part          | VII Investments - Other Securities.  |                                |   |                        |
|               | Complete if the organization answered "Yes                                   | " on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.       |                        |
| <b>(a)</b> De | escription of security or category (including name of security)              | (b) Book value                 | (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end      | d-of-year market value |
| (1) Fin       | ancial derivatives   |                                |   |                        |
| (2) Clo       | osely held equity interests  |                                |   |                        |
| (3) Oth       | ner  |                                |   |                        |
| (A)           | BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN M   | Г                              |   |                        |
| (B)           | COMMUNITY FOUNDATION   |                                |   |                        |
| (C)           | ENDOWMENT  | 101,650.                       | END-OF-YEAR MARKET                        | VALUE                  |
| (D)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (E)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (F)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (G)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (H)           |  |                                |   |                        |
|               | Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)                     | 101,650.                       |   |                        |
| Part          | VIII Investments - Program Related.  |                                |   |                        |
|               | Complete if the organization answered "Yes                                   |                                |   |                        |
|               | (a) Description of investment  | (b) Book value                 | (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end      | d-of-year market value |
| (1)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (2)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (3)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (4)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (5)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (6)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (7)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (8)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (9)           |  |                                |   |                        |
|               | Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)                     |                                |   |                        |
| Part          |  |                                |   |                        |
|               | Complete if the organization answered "Yes                                   |                                | 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.       | (b) Deelsushus         |
|               | (a   | ) Description                  |   | (b) Book value         |
| (1)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (2)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (3)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (4)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (5)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (6)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (7)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (8)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (9)           |  |                                |   |                        |
|               | (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) li<br>X Other Liabilities. | ne 15.)                        |   |                        |
| Part          |  | I an Earna 000 Dart IV/ line d |   |                        |
|               | Complete if the organization answered "Yes<br>(a) Description of liability   | " on Form 990, Part IV, line 1 | The or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25 |                        |
| <u>1.</u>     |  |                                |   | (b) Book value         |
| (1)           | Federal income taxes   |                                |   |                        |
| (2)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (3)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (4)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (5)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (6)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (7)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (8)           |  |                                |   |                        |
| (9)           |  |                                |   |                        |
|               | (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) li                         |                                |   |                        |
|               | bility for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provid                     |                                | -   |                        |
| org           | anization's liability for uncertain tax positions und                        | er FASB ASC 740. Check he      | re if the text of the footnote has been p | rovided in Part XIII   |

| Schedule D | (Form 990) | 2020 | HUMANI | TIES | MONTANA |
|------------|------------|------|--------|------|---------|
|            |            |      |        |      |         |

| Ia   | rt XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Stat   |  | nevenue per n | etum               | -                                    |
|--|--|--|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line   | 12a.                                   |               |                    |                                      |
| 1  | Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements   |  |               | 1                  | 1,311,758.                           |
| 2  | Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:  | 1 1                                    |               |                    |                                      |
| а  | Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments   | 2a                                     | 18,875.       |                    |                                      |
| b  | Donated services and use of facilities   | 2b                                     |               |                    |                                      |
| с  | Recoveries of prior year grants  | 2c                                     |               |                    |                                      |
| d  | Other (Describe in Part XIII.)   | 2d                                     |               |                    |                                      |
| е  | Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>  |  |               | 2e                 | 18,875.                              |
| 3  | Subtract line 2e from line 1   |  |               | 3                  | 1,292,883.                           |
| 4  | Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:   | 1 1                                    |               |                    |                                      |
| а  | Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b   | 4a                                     |               |                    |                                      |
| b  | Other (Describe in Part XIII.)   | 4b                                     |               |                    |                                      |
| с  | Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>  |  |               | 4c                 | 0.                                   |
| 5  | Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)  |  |               | 5                  | <u>1,292,883.</u>                    |
| Pa   | rt XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Sta  | tements With                           | Expenses per  | Retu               | rn.                                  |
|  |  |  |               |                    |                                      |
|  | Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line   |  |               |                    |                                      |
| 1  | Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line<br>Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements   |  |               | 1                  | 1,390,916.                           |
| 1<br>2   | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements<br>Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:  |  |               |                    |                                      |
| -  | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements   |  |               |                    |                                      |
| 2  | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements<br>Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:<br>Donated services and use of facilities  | 2a                                     |               |                    |                                      |
| 2<br>a   | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements<br>Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:<br>Donated services and use of facilities<br>Prior year adjustments  | 2a<br>2b                               |               |                    |                                      |
| 2<br>a<br>b  | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements<br>Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:<br>Donated services and use of facilities<br>Prior year adjustments  | 2a<br>2b<br>2c                         |               |                    |                                      |
| 2<br>a<br>b<br>c<br>d                                    | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements<br>Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:<br>Donated services and use of facilities<br>Prior year adjustments<br>Other losses  | 2a<br>2b<br>2c<br>2d                   |               |                    | 1,390,916.                           |
| 2<br>a<br>b<br>c<br>d                                    | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements         Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:         Donated services and use of facilities         Prior year adjustments         Other losses         Other (Describe in Part XIII.)   | 2a<br>2b<br>2c<br>2d                   |               | 1                  | 1,390,916.                           |
| 2<br>a<br>b<br>c<br>d<br>e                               | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements         Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:         Donated services and use of facilities         Prior year adjustments         Other losses         Other (Describe in Part XIII.)         Add lines 2a through 2d   | 2a<br>2b<br>2c<br>2d                   |               | 1<br>2e            | 1,390,916.                           |
| 2<br>b<br>c<br>d<br>e<br>3                               | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements<br>Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:<br>Donated services and use of facilities<br>Prior year adjustments<br>Other losses<br>Other (Describe in Part XIII.)<br>Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b><br>Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b><br>Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:   | 2a<br>2b<br>2c<br>2d                   |               | 1<br>2e            | 1,390,916.                           |
| 2<br>a<br>b<br>c<br>d<br>e<br>3<br>4                     | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements         Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:         Donated services and use of facilities         Prior year adjustments         Other losses         Other (Describe in Part XIII.)         Add lines 2a through 2d         Subtract line 2e from line 1         Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:         Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b  | 2a<br>2b<br>2c<br>2d<br>2d             |               | 1<br>2e            | 1,390,916.                           |
| 2<br>a<br>b<br>c<br>d<br>e<br>3<br>4<br>a<br>b           | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements         Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:         Donated services and use of facilities         Prior year adjustments         Other losses         Other (Describe in Part XIII.)         Add lines 2a through 2d         Subtract line 2e from line 1         Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:         Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b  | 2a<br>2b<br>2c<br>2d<br>2d<br>4a<br>4b |               | 1<br>2e<br>3<br>4c | 1,390,916.<br>0.<br>1,390,916.<br>0. |
| 2<br>a<br>b<br>c<br>d<br>e<br>3<br>4<br>a<br>b<br>c<br>5 | Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements         Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:         Donated services and use of facilities         Prior year adjustments         Other losses         Other (Describe in Part XIII.)         Add lines 2a through 2d         Subtract line 2e from line 1         Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:         Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b         Other (Describe in Part XIII.) | 2a<br>2b<br>2c<br>2d<br>2d<br>4a<br>4b |               | 1<br>2e<br>3       | 1,390,916.<br>0.<br>1,390,916.       |

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

| SCHEDULE I<br>(Form 990)<br>Department of the Treasury<br>Internal Revenue Service     |  | Go             | Grants and Oth<br>overnments, an<br>elete if the organization<br>Go to www.ir: | d Individua                 | <b>ls in the Ŭn</b> i<br>on Form 990, Pa<br>m 990. | ited States<br>rt IV, line 21 or 22.          |                                       | OMB No. 1545-0047                                  |
|--|--|----------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Name of the organizat  |  |                |  |                             |  |   |                                       | Employer identification number                     |
| Part I General II  | HUMANITIE  |                | 4  |                             |  |   |                                       | 23-7357909   |
|  | zation maintain records t                        |                | e amount of the grants   | or assistance. the          | arantees' eligibilit                               | v for the grants or ass                       | sistance, and the selec               | ction  |
| •  | award the grants or assis                        |                | •  |                             | •  | , ,   | •                                     |  |
|  | IV the organization's pro                        |                |  |                             |  |   |                                       |  |
| Part II Grants an  | nd Other Assistance to                           | Domestic Organ | izations and Domestic  | c Governments. C            | omplete if the orga                                | anization answered                            | res" on Form 990, Par                 | t IV, line 21, for any                             |
|  | hat received more than \$                        |                |  |                             |  | (f) Method of                                 |                                       |  |
| .,   | ddress of organization<br>vernment               | <b>(b)</b> EIN | (c) IRC section<br>(if applicable)   | (d) Amount of<br>cash grant | (e) Amount of<br>non-cash<br>assistance            | valuation (book,<br>FMV, appraisal,<br>other) | (g) Description of noncash assistance | (h) Purpose of grant<br>or assistance              |
|  | SION & OUTREACH IN<br>ION - PO BOX 832 -<br>0832 | 20-4646085     | 501(C)(3)  | 10,000.                     | 0.   |   |                                       | GENERAL OPERATING<br>SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS        |
| ALPINE ARTISANS,<br>PO BOX 841<br>SEELEY LAKE, MT 5                                    |  | 81-0490239     | 501(C)(3)  | 11,000.                     | 0.   |   |                                       | GENERAL OPERATING<br>SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS        |
| ARTS MISSOULA - M<br>COUNCIL - PO BOX<br><u>MT 59807</u>                               | MISSOULA CULTURAL<br>7662 - MISSOULA,            | 81-0391373     | 501(C)(3)  | 35,000.                     | 0.   |   |                                       | GENERAL OPERATING<br>SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS        |
| BIG SANDY CULTURA<br>533 3RD AVENUE<br>BIG SANDY, MT 595                               |  | 47-2533855     | 501(C)(3)  | 10,000.                     | 0.   |   |                                       | GENERAL OPERATING<br>SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS        |
| BIG SKY FILM INST<br>216 W. MAIN ST.<br>MISSOULA, MT 5980                              |  | 20-1937230     | 501(C)(3)  | 17,500.                     | 0.   |   |                                       | GENERAL OPERATING<br>SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS        |
| BILLINGS PUBLIC I<br>510 N. BROADWAY<br><u>BILLINGS, MT 5910</u><br>2 Enter total numb |  |                | CITY OF BILLINGS   | , , ,                       | 0.   |   |                                       | GENERAL OPERATING<br>SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS<br>48. |
|  | per of other organizations                       |                |  |                             |  |   |                                       |  |
|  | <b>B</b> 1 11 <b>A</b> 1 <b>b</b> 1 11           |                |  |                             |  |   |                                       | <u> </u>   |

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

| (a) Name and address of organization or government | (b) EIN    | (c) IRC section<br>if applicable | (d) Amount of cash grant | (e) Amount of<br>non-cash<br>assistance | <b>(f)</b> Method of<br>valuation<br>(book, FMV,<br>appraisal, other) | (g) Description of non-cash assistance | (h) Purpose of grant<br>or assistance       |
|--|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF LODGE GRASS                   |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| 123 TAFT AVENUE                                    |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| LODGE GRASS, MT 59050                              | 83-2513497 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| BOZEMAN ART MUSEUM                                 |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| 2612 W. MAIN ST. STE. B                            |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| BOZEMAN, MT 59718                                  | 80-0784826 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| BUTTE AMERICA FOUNDATION                           |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| PO BOX 394   |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| BUTTE, MT 59703                                    | 46-3324082 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| CARBON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY &                 |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| MUSEUM - PO BOX 0881 - RED LODGE,                  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| <u>MT 59068</u>                                    | 81-0386302 | 501(C)(3)                        | 14,231.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| CARTER COUNTY GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY                   |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| PO BOX 445<br>EKALAKA, MT 59324                    | 81-6012684 | 501(0)(2)                        | 19,620.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING<br>SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS |
| ERALARA, MI 59524                                  | 81-8012884 | 501(C)(3)                        | 19,020.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
| CASCADE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY                  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| 422 2 STREET SOUTH                                 |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| GREAT FALLA, MT 59404                              | 81-0362958 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | Ο.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| CENTER POLE  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| 3391 GARRYOWEN ROAD                                |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| GARRYOWEN, MT 59031                                | 20-8780215 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| CROW LANGUAGE CONSORTIUM                           |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| 2620 N. WALNUT STREET, STE. 400                    |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| BLOOMINGTON, IN 47404                              | 46-3872219 | 501(C)(3)                        | 38,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| EXPRESS TO SPEAK, INC.                             |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |   |
| PO BOX 2742  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                           |
| MISSOULA, MT 59806-2742                            | 47-4284411 | 501(C)(3)                        | 8,250.                   | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                      |

| (a) Name and address of organization or government | <b>(b)</b> EIN | (c) IRC section<br>if applicable | <b>(d)</b> Amount of cash grant | <b>(e)</b> Amount of<br>non-cash<br>assistance | <b>(f)</b> Method of<br>valuation<br>(book, FMV,<br>appraisal, other) | (g) Description of non-cash assistance | (h) Purpose of grant<br>or assistance |
|--|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| FREE VERSE - MISSOULA WRITING                      |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| COLLABORATIVE - PO BOX 8746 -                      |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59807-9237                            | 81-0505084     | 501(C)(3)                        | 13,775.                         | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| <u></u>  | 01 0000001     | 501(0)(5)                        | 10,770.                         |  |   |  |                                       |
| FRIENDS OF THE BUTTE ARCHIVES                      |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| 17 W QUARTZ STREET                                 |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| BUTTE, MT 59701                                    | 81-0524089     | 501(C)(3)                        | 7,500.                          | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| FRIENDS OF THE YELLOWSTONE GATEWAY                 |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| MUSEUM - PO BOX 815 - LIVINGSTON,                  |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MT 59047   | 81-0525873     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                         | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| FRIENDS OF TWO RIVERS, INC.                        |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 376   |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MILLTOWN, MT 59851                                 | 33-1030665     | 501(C)(3)                        | 6,500.                          | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| GLACIER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY                  |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 576   |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| CUTBANK, MT 59427                                  | 81-0390555     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                         | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| HUNTLEY PROJECT MUSEUM                             |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| 770 RAIL ROAD HIGHWAY                              |                |                                  | 10.000                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| HUNTLEY, MT 59037                                  | 23-7409998     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                         | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| IMAGINEIF LIBRARY FOUNDATION                       |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| 44 2ND AVE WEST SUITE 104                          |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| KALISPELL MT 59901                                 | 81-0460195     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                         | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| KAHSIMH, MI 39901                                  | 01 0400195     | 501(0)(5)                        | 10,000.                         |  |   |  | BUTTORT/ BIART REGRANTS               |
| INTERNATIONAL TRADITIONAL GAMES                    |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| SOCIETY - PO BOX 535 - GREAT                       |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| FALLS, MT 59403                                    | 81-0521240     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                         | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                | / /                              |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| LEARNING WITH MEANING, INC.                        |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  |                                       |
| 301 E MAIN STREET                                  |                |                                  |                                 |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59802                                 | 47-2846496     | 501(C)(3)                        | 20,000.                         | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |

| (a) Name and address of organization or government | <b>(b)</b> EIN | (c) IRC section<br>if applicable | (d) Amount of cash grant | <b>(e)</b> Amount of<br>non-cash<br>assistance | <b>(f)</b> Method of<br>valuation<br>(book, FMV,<br>appraisal, other) | (g) Description of non-cash assistance | (h) Purpose of grant<br>or assistance |
|--|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| LEWIS & CLARK FOUNDATION                           |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 401 GIANT SPRINGS ROAD                             |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| GREAT FALLS, MT 59405                              | 81-0471734     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| LEWISTOWN ART CENTER                               |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 323 MAIN STREET                                    |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| LEWISTOWN, MT 59457                                | 81-0330277     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| MERLIN MEDIATION, COUNSELING &                     |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| CONSULT, INC PO BOX 2034 -                         |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| HELENA, MT 59624                                   | 47-1479303     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                          | ••   |   |  |                                       |
| MINT FILM MT                                       |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 119 N. 29TH STREET                                 |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| BILLINGS, MT 59101                                 | 83-0998010     | 501(C)(3)                        | 6,000.                   | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  | -                        |  |   |  |                                       |
| MISSOULA ART MUSEUM                                |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 335 NORTH PATTEE STREET                            |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59802                                 | 81-0496898     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| MISSOULA WRITING COLLABORATIVE                     |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 9237  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59807-9237                            | 81-0505084     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| MITCHIF HERITAGE KEEPERS                           |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 3215 RIMROCK ROAD                                  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| BILLINGS, MT 59102                                 | 32-0546526     | 501(C)(3)                        | 14,500.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| MONDAK HERITAGE CENTER                             |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 120 3RD AVE SE                                     |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| SIDNEY, MT 59270                                   | 23-7191806     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| NONTRANA ULICTORY ROUNDATION                       |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| MONTANA HISTORY FOUNDATION                         |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 1750 N. WASHINGTON STREET                          | 01 0425450     | F01(a)(a)                        | E (00)                   | •  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| HELENA, MT 59601                                   | 81-0435459     | DOT(C)(3)                        | 5,600.                   | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |

| (a) Name and address of organization or government | (b) EIN    | (c) IRC section<br>if applicable | (d) Amount of cash grant | (e) Amount of<br>non-cash<br>assistance | <b>(f)</b> Method of<br>valuation<br>(book, FMV,<br>appraisal, other) | (g) Description of non-cash assistance | (h) Purpose of grant<br>or assistance |
|--|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| MONTANA PLAYWRIGHTS NETWORK                        |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| PMB 2052 1 JACKSON CREEK ROAD                      |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| CLANCY, MT 59634                                   | 81-5020636 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| MONTANA STATE PARKS FOUNDATION                     |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| 400 W. BROADWAY STREET SUITE 101-4                 |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59802                                 | 47-3829371 | 501(C)(3)                        | 7,000.                   | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY                           |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| OFFICE OF SPONOSRED PROGRAMS PO                    |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| BOX 175470 - BOZEMAN, MT                           |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| 59717-2470   | 81-6010045 | MT UNIVERSITY SYST               | <u>rem 8,300.</u>        | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| NORTHWEST MONTANA HISTORICAL                       |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| SOCIETY, INC 124 2ND AVENUE                        |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| EAST - KALISPELL, MT 59901                         | 81-0439232 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| PARADISE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL                         |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| PRESERVATION COMMITTEE - PO BOX                    |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| <u> 162 - PARADISE, MT 59856</u>                   | 47-1975683 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| PERMA RED, LLC                                     |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| 2605 VALLEY VIEW DRIVE                             |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59806                                 | 83-2292973 |                                  | 14,250.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| RANGE RIDERS                                       |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| 435 LP ANDERSON ROAD                               |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MILES CITY, MT 59301                               | 81-0255838 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| RAVALLI COUNTY MUSEUM                              |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| 306 BEDFORD  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| HAMILTON, MT 59840                                 | 81-0370013 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| ROCKY MOUNTAIN MUSEUM OF MILITARY                  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  |                                       |
| HISTORY - PO BOX 7263 - MISSOULA,                  |            |                                  |                          |   |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MT 59807-7263                                      | 36-3661294 | 501(C)(3)                        | 9,000.                   | 0.                                      |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |

| (a) Name and address of organization or government | (b) EIN    | (c) IRC section<br>if applicable | (d) Amount of cash grant | <b>(e)</b> Amount of<br>non-cash<br>assistance | <b>(f)</b> Method of<br>valuation<br>(book, FMV,<br>appraisal, other) | (g) Description of non-cash assistance | (h) Purpose of grant<br>or assistance |
|--|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| SCHOOLHOUSE HISTORY & ART CENTER                   |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 430   |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| COLSTRIP, MT 59323                                 | 36-3575420 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| STILLWATER COUNTY LIBRARY                          |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 266   |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| COLUMBUS, MT 59019                                 | 81-6001432 | STILLWATER CNTY                  | MT 10,000.               | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            | ,                                |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| STILLWATER HISTORICAL SOCIETY                      |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 162   |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| COLUMBUS, MT 59019                                 | 81-0417011 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| THE EXTREME HISTORY PROJECT                        |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 5019  | 15 1615000 |                                  | 17 000                   |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| BOZEMAN, MT 59717-5019                             | 45-1647303 | 501(C)(3)                        | 17,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| TRAVELERS REST PRESERVATION AND                    |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| HERITAGE ASSOCIATION - PO BOX 995                  |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| - LOLO, MT 59847                                   | 81-0541891 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  | , , ,                    |  |   |  |                                       |
| UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA-OSP                          |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 32 CAMPUS DRIVE, 4104                              |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59812-4104                            | 81-6001713 | 501(C)(3)                        | 5,887.                   | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| WILD ROSE CENTER                                   |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| HC 42 BOX 515                                      |            |                                  | 10.000                   |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| BUSBY, MT 59016                                    | 82-2678706 | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
| CHIEF DULL KNIFE COLLEGE                           |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| WOODENLEGS LIBRARY - 1 COLLEGE                     |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| DRIVE - LAME DEER, MT 59043                        | 81-0351900 | 501(C)(3)                        | 18,300.                  | Ο.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| WORLD AFFAIRS COUNCIL OF MONTANA                   |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| PO BOX 16595                                       |            |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| MISSOULA, MT 59808                                 | 81-0533460 | 501(C)(3)                        | 14,500.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |

| (a) Name and address of organization or government | <b>(b)</b> EIN | (c) IRC section<br>if applicable | (d) Amount of cash grant | <b>(e)</b> Amount of<br>non-cash<br>assistance | <b>(f)</b> Method of<br>valuation<br>(book, FMV,<br>appraisal, other) | (g) Description of non-cash assistance | (h) Purpose of grant<br>or assistance |
|--|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| ELLOWSTONE ART MUSEUM                              |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
| 01 NORTH 27TH STREET                               |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  | GENERAL OPERATING                     |
| ILLINGS, MT 59101                                  | 81-6014902     | 501(C)(3)                        | 10,000.                  | 0.   |   |  | SUPPORT/SHARP REGRANTS                |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |
|  |                |                                  |                          |  |   |  |                                       |

| Schedule I (Form 990) 2020 |
|----------------------------|
|----------------------------|

Part III

HUMANITIES MONTANA

Page 2

Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

| (a) Type of grant or assistance                               | (b) Number of recipients | (c) Amount of<br>cash grant | (d) Amount of non-<br>cash assistance | <b>(e)</b> Method of valuation<br>(book, FMV, appraisal, other) | (f) Description of noncash assistance |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
|   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |
| Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information re- | quired in Part I, lir    | ne 2; Part III, columr      | n (b); and any other a                | dditional information.  |                                       |
| PART I, LINE 2:   |                          |                             |                                       |   |                                       |

THE MONITORING OF SUBRECIPIENTS IS PERFORMED THROUGH THE REGRANT PROCESS

WHEN THE FINAL REPORT IS DUE FROM THE REGRANTEE. FOR THE FINAL REPORT, THE

REGRANTEE MUST DETAIL THE RESULTS OF THE PROJECT AND INCLUDE A PROJECT

EXPENSE REPORT SHOWING HOW EACH DOLLAR WAS SPENT, THE IN-KIND MATCH FROM

THE GRANTEE, AND ANY FUNDS THE GRANTEE EXPENDED THAT WERE IN EXCESS OF THE

GRANT AMOUNT.

UPON APPLICATION ALL REGRANT APPLICANTS ARE REQUIRED TO AGREE TO

CERTIFICATIONS UPON SUBMISSION OF REGRANT APPLICATIONS. THE CERTIFICATION TAKES THE FORM OF A LETTER FROM THE APPLICANT AGREEING TO THE CERTIFICATIONS AND TERMS OF THE GRANT. CERTIFICATIONS CONTAIN NOTIFICATIONS OF THE REQUIREMENTS TO FOLLOW THE APPLICABLE COST CIRCULARS AT THE OUTSET OF THE GRANT, WHICH IS SUFFICIENT FOR THE SUBRECIPIENT TO COMPLY WITH THE FEDERAL STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RESPECTIVE GRANT.

THE ORGANIZATION MAINTAINS EMAILS AND OTHER CORRESPONDENCE DISCUSSING PROJECT STATUS, QUESTIONS OF THE SUBRECIPIENT, AND OTHER ISSUES THAT MAY HAVE COME UP DURING PROJECT, FINAL CLOSE OUT REPORTS AND BUDGETS OF THE PROGRAM, WHICH IS THE LAST STEP TO CLOSE A REGRANT. ADDITIONALLY THE ORGANIZATION MAINTAINS DETAILED CHECKLISTS CONTAINED IN EACH GRANT FILE THAT HAS PROGRESS STEPS FOR EACH GRANT FROM INITIAL APPLICATION TO THE FINAL REPORTING AND CLOSE-OUT OF THE GRANT. SCHEDULE O

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Open to Public Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

HUMANITIES MONTANA

Employer identification number 23 - 7357909

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

THAT NURTURE IMAGINATION AND IDEAS BY SPEAKING TO MONTANANS' DIVERSE

HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND PHILOSOPHY.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE GOVERNING BODY IS PROVIDED A COPY OF THE DRAFT FORM 990 FOR REVIEW.

THE CONTRACT ACCOUNTANT AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PERFORM AN IN DEPTH REVIEW

OF THE FORM 990 PRIOR TO FILING.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

EMPLOYEES AND TRUSTEES MUST DISCLOSE ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST ON A DISCLOSURE FORM. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TO REVIEW CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AND WORK WITH EMPLOYEES TO ELIMINATE OR MINIMIZE THE CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

COMPENSATION IS DETERMINED BY PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES BEING MET, PERIODIC SURVEYS OF LIKE AGENCIES IN THE ORGANIZATION'S INDUSTRY, ANNUAL COST OF LIVING INCREASE AND AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE THROUGH GUIDESTAR. GOVERNING DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE ON THE ORGANIZATION'S WEBSITE AND UPON REQUEST.

156

| Carry over from FV 20 to FV 21 and FV 21 to FV 22         140,042         135.000         22.338         (47.33)           NEH A More Perfect Union         5.000         25.344         24.838         5717           SinkaP         677.3267         44.230         34.066         10.572         777           Engehard Foundation Carry Over         41.731         140.000         11.075         128.025         68           Informed Clacen Carry Over         4.726         1.0         -         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         0         1         0   | umanities <b>MONTANA</b>                                       |             |             | FY22 Actual | Budget<br>Remaining | Percentage<br>of Budget<br>Spent |  |    |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|----|
| NEH Stack Operating Grant         912,863         717,900         32,223         685,248         944           Carry over trun PV 20 to FV 21 to FV 22         140,002         150,000         62,000         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         777         62,004         62,004         62,004         62,004         7776         7776         7776   |  | 2021 Actual | 2022 Budget | 3/28/2022   | 3/28/2022           | 3/28/2022                        |  |    |
| Carry over from FV 20 to FV 21 and FV 21 to FV 22         140,042         135.000         22.338         (47.33)           NEH A More Perfect Union         5.000         25.344         24.838         5717           SinkaP         677.3267         44.230         34.066         10.572         777           Engehard Foundation Carry Over         41.731         140.000         11.075         128.025         68           Informed Clacen Carry Over         4.726         1.0         -         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         0         1         0   | enue   |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Next Aver Perfect Union         5.000         25.304         24.836         6.157           SMARP         673.257         45.238         38.666         10.727         778           Engehard Foundation Carry Over         41.731         144.000         11.075         128.925         686           Der Grant Supprit         42.726         1         -         -         -           NS FastIndr Group         0         0         30.000         000         30.000         000           Other Revence         1         0         -         <   | NEH State Operating Grant                                      | 512,663     | 717,500     | 32,252      | 685,248             | 4%                               |  |    |
| SHAP         573.257         445.28         34.666         10.572         77%           Engenard Foundation Carry Over         41/131         1440.000         11.075         122.625         6%           Informed Clase Grant Carry Over         4.1731         144.020         11.075         122.625         6%           Dhar Grant Support         4.225   | Carry over from FY 20 to FY 21 and FY 21 to FY 22              | 140,042     | 135,000     | 222,338     | (87,338)            | 165%                             |  |    |
| Engelhard Foundation Carry Over         41.731         140.000         11.075         128.925         693           Informed Citizen Grant Carry Over         3.401         1.4.947         11.367         3.860         769           Ner Stanford Group         4.725         -         -         -         -         -           Ner Stanford Group         42.725         -         -         -         -         -           Other Revenue         42.722         -         -         -         -         -           Board meeting expense donation         15.000         975         3.025         2.444         Montana Conversations Expense Donations         3.01         4.000         4.000         076           Academy of American Poets         8.500         -         1.200         -         -           Montana Conversations Expense Donations         10.330         25.000         2.000         4.94           Unrestricted Donations         10.330         25.000         1.002         2.000         4.94           Interest & Mine, Earnings         72.202         7.000         4.281         2.739         649           Interest & Mine, Earnings         1.22.002         7.000         4.281         2.738         649 <td>NEH A More Perfect Union</td> <td>5,000</td> <td>50,000</td> <td>25,364</td> <td>24,636</td> <td>51%</td>   | NEH A More Perfect Union                                       | 5,000       | 50,000      | 25,364      | 24,636              | 51%                              |  |    |
| Informed Citizen Grant Carry Over         3.401         14.847         11.367         3.380         798           Other Grant Support         4.226         -  | SHARP  | 573,257     | 45,238      | 34,666      | 10,572              | 77%                              |  |    |
| Other Grant Support         4.725         .         .           NSF Stanford Group         30,000         90,000         0/14           Why It Matters FV 21 carryover         42,742         .         .           Board meeting extense donation         15,000         .         .         .           Mortana Conversations Expense Donations         301         4,000         .         .         .           Academy of American Poets Carry Over         .   | Engelhard Foundation Carry Over                                | 41,731      | 140,000     | 11,075      | 128,925             | 8%                               |  |    |
| NSF Stanford Group         30,000         30,000         90           Why It Madion FY 21 carryover         42,742   | Informed Citizen Grant Carry Over                              | 3,401       | 14,947      | 11,367      | 3,580               | 76%                              |  |    |
| Why it Matters FV 21 carryover         42,742             Other Revenue         0         15,000         15,000         0/9           Board meeting expense donation         15,000         975         3,025         24%           Montana Conversations Coppy         2,925         4,000         4,000         09           Academy of American Poets Carry Over         1,200         2,000         2,000         975           Other Grant Revenue         1,003,30         22,000         1,000         24,400         444           Interest & Misc. Earnings         1,247,685         335,238         83,662         29%           Satary, Beenetis and Payrol Taxes         4,404,616         475,755         139,215         3,6540         29%           General and Administration         75,756         130,123         49,200         6,0373         38%           Racuic Equity Audit/Strategic Planning <td< td=""><td>Other Grant Support</td><td>4,725</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></td<>   | Other Grant Support  | 4,725       |             |             | -                   |                                  |  |    |
| Other Revenue         Image: constant of meeting expense donation         Image: constant expense donation </td <td>NSF Stanford Group</td> <td></td> <td>30,000</td> <td></td> <td>30,000</td> <td>0%</td>   | NSF Stanford Group   |             | 30,000      |             | 30,000              | 0%                               |  |    |
| Board meeting expense donation         15.000         975         3.025         2.925           Montana Conversations Copay         2.925         4.000         975         3.025         2.4%           Montana Conversations Exponse Donations         301         4.000         4.000         6%           Academy of American Poets         8.500         1.200         5.000         9%           Academy of American Poets         8.500         5.000         9%         9%           Other Grant Revenue         2.0000         2.0000         24.000         4%           Unrestricted Donations         10.330         22.600         1.000         24.000         4%           Interest & Misc, Earnings         22.602         7.000         2.238         61%           Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404.616         475.755         139.215         336.540         29%           Ceneral and Administration         75.706         130.123         49.250         80.0373         398           Readial Equity Aud/UStrategic Planning         5.000         5.000         60         2.944         0%           Outreach         840         5.000         3.714         16.859         16%           Outreach         8404  | Why It Matters FY 21 carryover                                 | 42,742      |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Montana Conversations Copay         2,925         4,000         975         3,025         2449           Montana Conversations Expense Donations         301         4,000         4,000         0%           Academy of American Poets Carry Over         1,200         1         0         0           Montana Cutural Trust         5,000         20,000         20,000         0%           Other Carrat Revenue         22,002         2,735         14,265         69%           Restricted Donations         10,330         25,000         1,000         24,000         4%           Interest & Misc. Earnings         22,002         7,000         4,261         2,735         144,265         69%           Central         Total Revenue         1,400,815         1,247,685         386,523         883,652           Central         Total Revenue         1,400,815         12,47,685         386,540         29%           General and Administration         76,706         130,123         49,250         68,0873         389           Gancal Equity Audit/Strategic Planning         5,000         5,000         5,000         60         0,00           Outreach         840         5,000         3,141         16,693         16%   | Other Revenue  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Montana Conversations         301         4,000         4,000         991           Academy of American Poets         8,500         -         -         -           Montana Cultural Trust         5,000         20,000         099           Other Grant Revenue         20,000         20,000         991           Innestricted Donations         32,566         35,000         24,000         4491           Interest & Misc, Earnings         22,602         7,000         4,261         82,738         681           Statury, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         1,400,815         1,247,685         356,233         880,622           Statury, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404,618         475,755         130,213         49,250         680,873         3891           Baard Expense         -   | Board meeting expense donation                                 |             | 15,000      |             | 15,000              | 0%                               |  |    |
| Academy of American Poets Carry Over         8.500         1.200           Academy of American Poets Carry Over         1.200         5.000         0.000           Other Grant Revenue         20.000         20.000         0.000           Unrestricted Donations         32,596         35,000         1.000         24,000         44           Restricted Donations         32,596         35,000         1.000         24,000         44           Restricted Donations         103,30         25,000         1.000         24,000         44           Interest & Misc. Earnings         22,602         7,000         4,261         2,739         613           Construct         1,400,615         1,247,685         365,233         883,652         500  | Montana Conversations Copay                                    | 2,925       | 4,000       | 975         | 3,025               | 24%                              |  |    |
| Academy of American Poets Carry Over         1   | Montana Conversations Expense Donations                        | 301         | 4,000       |             | 4,000               | 0%                               |  |    |
| Montana Cultural Trust         5.000         5.000         90           Other Grant Revenue         20.000         20.000         0%           Unrestricted Donations         32.556         35.000         20.000         4426           Interest & Misc. Earnings         22.602         7.000         4.261         2.739         61%           Interest & Misc. Earnings         22.602         7.000         4.261         2.739         61%           Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404.618         475.755         139.215         338.540         29%           General and Administration         78.706         130.123         49.250         80.873         38%           Racial Equity Audit/Strategic Planning         5.000         5.000         5.000         0%           Outreech         840         5.000         357         4.643         7%           Fundralising         12.414         20.000         3141         16.859         16%           Solth anniversary         20.000         33.256         -         26%           Montana Conversations         35.636         50.000         17.744         42.216         30%           Montana Conversations         35.636         5.000         17.744  | Academy of American Poets                                      | 8,500       |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Other Grant Revenue         20,000         20,000         04           Unrestricted Donations         32,596         35,000         20,735         14,265         69%           Restricted Donations         10,330         25,000         1,000         24,000         4%           Interest & Misc. Earnings         22,602         7,000         4,261         2,739         61%           Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404,618         475,755         139,215         336,540         29%           General and Administration         76,706         130,123         49,250         80,873         38%           Board Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         07%           Outreach         840         5,000         5,000         9%         501         3141         16,859         15%           Solutreach         840         5,000         3,141         16,859         15%         15%           Solutreach         12,816         20,000         3,141         16,859         15%           Sourceach Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         20,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000<   | Academy of American Poets Carry Over                           |             |             | 1,200       |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Unrestricted Donations         32.596         35.000         20.735         14.265         59%           Restricted Donations         10.330         22.000         1.000         24.000         44%           Interest & Misc. Earnings         22.602         7.000         4.261         2.739         61%           Central         1.400,616         1.247,688         365,233         883,652         883,652           Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404,618         475,755         139,215         336,540         29%           General and Administration         75,706         130,123         49,250         80,873         38%           Board Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         0%           Outreach         840         5,000         357         4,643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           Soft-anniversary         2,2000         2,000         200         5,800         37           Governor's Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         13,3250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         3,353         50,000         14,287         35,703   | Montana Cultural Trust   |             | 5,000       |             | 5,000               | 0%                               |  |    |
| Unrestricted Donations         32,596         35,000         20,735         14,265         599/           Restricted Donations         10,330         22,000         1,000         42,400         44/           Interest & Misc. Earnings         22,602         7,000         4,261         2,739         611/           Render         1,400,616         1,247,688         365,233         883,652         883,652           Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404,618         475,755         139,215         336,540         29%           General and Administration         75,706         130,123         49,250         80,873         38%           Board Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         0%           Outreach         840         5,000         357         4,643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           Soth anniversary         2,000         2,000         200         5,800         37           Governor's Humantilies on the Hill         224         6,000         13,320         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703  | Other Grant Revenue  |             |             |             |                     | 0%                               |  |    |
| Restricted Donations         10.330         25.000         1.000         24.000         4.44           Interest & Mise. Earnings         22.602         7.000         4.261         2.739         61%           Total Revenue         1.400,815         1.247,685         386,233         883,652         2           Ensest         4         4         7.5766         139,215         336,540         29%           Ceneral and Administration         75,706         139,215         336,540         29%         40%           Outreach         640         5.000         5.000         00%         5.000         00%           Solth anniversary         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16,859         16%           Solth anniversary         22,000         20,000         00%         33,250         96,750         26%           Solth anniversary         11,500         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Soleword's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -         -           Montana Center for the Book [AL, NatBkFest]         11         41         -         -         -           Montana Center for the Book [AL, NatBkFest]         11 <td>Unrestricted Donations</td> <td>32,596</td> <td></td> <td>20,735</td> <td></td> <td>59%</td>  | Unrestricted Donations   | 32,596      |             | 20,735      |                     | 59%                              |  |    |
| Interest & Misc. Earnings         22,602         7,000         4.261         2,799         61%           Total Revenue         1,400,815         1,247,885         385,233         883,652           Colspan="2">Colspan="2"           Colspan="2">Colspan="2"         Colspan="2"          Colspan="2"           Colspan="2"         Colspan="2"         Colspan="2"           Colspan="2"         Colspan="2"           Colspan="2"         Colspan="2"           Colspan="2"         Colspan="2"           Colspan="2"         Colspan="2"           Colspan="2"          Colspan="2"           Colspan="2"          Colspan="2"           Colspan="2" <td <<="" colspan="2" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td>4%</td></td>   | <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>4%</td> |             |             |             |                     | ,                                |  | 4% |
| Total Revenue         1,400,815         1,247,685         365,233         883,652           28383         Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404,618         475,755         139,215         336,540         29%           General and Administration         75,706         130,123         49,250         80,873         388%           Racial Equity Audit/Strategic Planning         5,000         5,000         0%         00%           Goard Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         0%           Outreach         840         5,000         337         4,643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         31,41         16,659         16%           Soft anniversary         20,000         200         20,000         0%           Lobbing/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         11,774         42,216         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%         Mortan Conversations         3,503         50,000         17,764         42,216         30,96         21,904  | Interest & Misc. Earnings                                      |             |             |             |                     | 61%                              |  |    |
| Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404,618         475,755         139,215         336,540         29%           General and Administration         75,706         130,123         49,250         80,873         38%           Racial Equity Audit/Strategic Planning         5,000         5,000         0%         00%           Board Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         0%           Outreach         840         5,000         357         4,643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           Softh anniversary         220,000         3,141         16,859         16%         0           Lobbying/Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,271         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         1,784         42,216         30%           Montana Center for the  | × ×  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Salary, Benefits and Payroll Taxes         404,618         475,755         139,215         336,540         29%           General and Administration         75,706         130,123         49,250         80,873         38%           Racial Equity Audit/Strategic Planning         5,000         5,000         0%         00%           Dutreach         840         5,000         357         4,643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           Softh anniversary         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           Covernor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Montana Center for the Book Prize         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center Round         989         -         -         -         -         -           Ibin Sky Reads   | enses  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Racial Equity Audit/Strategic Planning         5,000         5,000         0%           Board Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         0%           Outreach         840         5,000         337         4,643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           Sth aniversary         20,000         20,000         20,000         0%           Lobbying/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Montana Center for the Book (ALL, NatBkFest)         11         41         41         41         41         41         42,216         30%         30,000         14,297         35,000         60%         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,000         6,0   |  | 404,618     | 475,755     | 139,215     | 336,540             | 29%                              |  |    |
| Board Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         0%           Outreach         840         5,000         357         4,643         7%           Fundrising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           S0th anniversary         20,000         20,000         0%         20,000         0%           Lobbying/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         200         5,800         3%           Governor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,744         42,216         30%           Journalism/Informed Citzen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         41         -         -           Big Sky Reads         2,000         5,000         2,500         5,000         0%         -           SHARP  | General and Administration                                     | 75,706      | 130,123     | 49,250      | 80,873              | 38%                              |  |    |
| Board Expense         1,172         30,000         56         29,944         0%           Outreach         840         5,000         357         4,643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           Soft anniversary         20,000         20,000         0%         20,000         0%           Lobbying/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         200         5,800         3%           Governor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,500         0%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         2,000         5,000         2,500         5,000         0%           Gather Round         989         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -<   | Racial Equity Audit/Strategic Planning                         |             | 5,000       |             | 5,000               | 0%                               |  |    |
| Outreach         840         5.000         357         4.643         7%           Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           S0th anniversary         20,000         20,000         0%           Lobbying/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         200         5,800         3%           Governor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -  |  | 1,172       | 30,000      | 56          | 29,944              | 0%                               |  |    |
| Fundraising         12,414         20,000         3,141         16,859         16%           S0th anniversary         20,000         20,000         0%           Lobbying/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         200         5,800         3%           Governor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Genter for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         5,000         0%         30         30,000         14/44           Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         2,000         0%         30,500         28%           Nerican Academy of Poets         2,000         5,000         2,000 <td< td=""><td>Outreach</td><td>840</td><td>5.000</td><td>357</td><td>4,643</td><td>7%</td></td<>   | Outreach   | 840         | 5.000       | 357         | 4,643               | 7%                               |  |    |
| Soth anniversary         20,000         20,000         0%           Lobbying/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         200         5,800         3%           Governor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         -   | Fundraising  |             |             |             | ,                   | 16%                              |  |    |
| Lobbying/Humanities on the Hill         224         6,000         200         5,800         3%           Governor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -         -         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         144%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         -         -         -         -           Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         2,500         50%         0%           National Book Festival         2,000         5,000         2,000         0%         -           SHARP          4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP          -         -         -         -           SHARP Programs  |  | ,           |             |             |                     | 0%                               |  |    |
| Governor's Humanities Awards         12,916         -           Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         41         -         -           Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         2,500         2,500         3,596         28,000         60%           Big Sky Reads         2,000         5,000         2,500         2,500         2,600         50%           National Book Festival         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%         24,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP         34,117         6,021         (6,021)         55%         55%         55%         55%         55%         551,195  | · · ·  | 224         |             | 200         |                     | 3%                               |  |    |
| Regrants         115,800         130,000         33,250         96,750         26%           Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         -         <  |  |             | -,          |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Montana Conversations         35,036         50,000         14,297         35,703         29%           Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41           42,210         00%           Gather Round         989         -         -          5,000         0,000         0,000           National Book Festival         2,000         5,000         2,500         2,500         50%           National Book Festival         2,000         2,000         0,000         0,000         0,000           SHARP         -  |  | ,           | 130 000     | 33 250      | 96 750              | 26%                              |  |    |
| Speakers in the Schools         44,877         60,000         17,784         42,216         30%           Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         41         66           Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         0%           Gather Round         989         -         -           Big Sky Reads         2,000         5,000         2,500         50%           National Book Festival         2,000         5,000         2,000         0%           American Academy of Poets         4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP          -         -         -         -           SHARP Administration         34,117         6,021         (6,021)         -           SHARP Regrants         531,195         20,000         -         -           NEH A More Perfect Union         17,501         46,250         25,364         20,866         55%           NSF Stanford Group         -         -  | -  |             | ,           |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Hometown Humanities         996         25,500         3,596         21,904         14%           Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41         41         41         41           Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         0%         6           Big Sky Reads         2,000         5,000         2,500         50%         0%           National Book Festival         2,000         5,000         2,000         0%           American Academy of Poets         4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP           6,021         (6,021)         0%           SHARP Administration         34,117         6,021         (6,021)         0%           SHARP Programs         7,945         21,775         8,645         13,130         40%           SHARP Regrants         531,195         20,000         0%         0%         0%           NEH A More Perfect Union         17,501         46,250         25,364         20,886         55%           NSF Stanford Group         10,000         10,000         10,0   |  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Journalism/Informed Citizen         3,401         14,888         11,367         3,521         76%           Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41   |  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Center for the Book (LAL, NatBkFest)         11         41           Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         0%           Gather Round         989         -         -           Big Sky Reads         2,000         5,000         2,500         50%           National Book Festival         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           American Academy of Poets         4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP         -         -         -         -         -           SHARP Administration         34,117         6,021         (6,021)         -           SHARP Programs         7,945         21,775         8,645         13,130         40%           SHARP Regrants         531,195         20,000         -         -         -           NEH A More Perfect Union         17,501         46,250         25,364         20,886         55%           NSF Stanford Group         10,000         10,000         0%         -         -         -           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         -         -         -         -         -           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         2,  |  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Montana Center for the Book Prize         5,000         5,000         0%           Gather Round         989         -         -           Big Sky Reads         2,000         5,000         2,500         2,500         50%           National Book Festival         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           American Academy of Poets         4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP         -         -         -         -         -           SHARP Administration         34,117         6,021         (6,021)         -           SHARP Programs         7,945         21,775         8,645         13,130         40%           SHARP Regrants         531,195         20,000         -         -         -           NEH A More Perfect Union         17,501         46,250         25,364         20,886         55%           NSF Stanford Group         10,000         10,000         0%         -         -         -           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%         -           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         2,000         0%         -         -         -  |  |             | 14,000      |             | 5,521               | 10%                              |  |    |
| Gather Round       989       -         Big Sky Reads       2,000       5,000       2,500       2,500       50%         National Book Festival       2,000       2,000       2,000       0%         American Academy of Poets       4,250       1,200       3,050       28%         SHARP       4,250       1,200       3,050       28%         SHARP Administration       34,117       6,021       (6,021)         SHARP Programs       7,945       21,775       8,645       13,130       40%         SHARP Regrants       531,195       20,000   |  | 11          | 5 000       | 41          | 5 000               | 00/                              |  |    |
| Big Sky Reads         2,000         5,000         2,500         2,500         50%           National Book Festival         2,000         2,000         0%         2,000         0%           American Academy of Poets         4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP         4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP Administration         34,117         6,021         (6,021)           SHARP Programs         7,945         21,775         8,645         13,130         40%           SHARP Regrants         531,195         20,000 <td< td=""><td></td><td>090</td><td>3,000</td><td></td><td>5,000</td><td>0%</td></td<>  |  | 090         | 3,000       |             | 5,000               | 0%                               |  |    |
| National Book Festival         2,000         2,000         0%           American Academy of Poets         4,250         1,200         3,050         28%           SHARP           6,021         (6,021)            SHARP Administration         34,117         6,021         (6,021)             SHARP Programs         7,945         21,775         8,645         13,130         40%           SHARP Regrants         531,195         20,000               NEH A More Perfect Union         17,501         46,250         25,364         20,886         55%           NSF Stanford Group         10,000         10,000         0%              Why It Matters         42,742         -         -               Succession Planning         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%   |  |             | E 000       | 2 500       | -                   | E00/                             |  |    |
| American Academy of Poets       4,250       1,200       3,050       28%         SHARP       34,117       6,021       (6,021)         SHARP Administration       34,117       6,021       (6,021)         SHARP Programs       7,945       21,775       8,645       13,130       40%         SHARP Regrants       531,195       20,000       0       0         NEH A More Perfect Union       17,501       46,250       25,364       20,886       55%         NSF Stanford Group       10,000       10,000       0%         Democracy Project       41,731       93,000       11,075       81,925       12%         Why It Matters       42,742       -       -       -       -         State of Montana Award # 113130       2,000       2,000       0%       -       -         Succession Planning       2,000       2,000       2,000       0%       -       -         Total Expenses       1,390,231       1,161,541       347,359       832,223       -  |  | 2,000       |             | 2,500       |                     |                                  |  |    |
| SHARP         Image: Sharp of the state of the stat |  |             |             | 4 000       |                     |                                  |  |    |
| SHARP Programs       7,945       21,775       8,645       13,130       40%         SHARP Regrants       531,195       20,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       10,000       0%         NEH A More Perfect Union       17,501       46,250       25,364       20,886       55%         NSF Stanford Group       10,000       10,000       10,000       0%         Democracy Project       41,731       93,000       11,075       81,925       12%         Why It Matters       42,742       -       -       -       16%   |  |             | 4,250       | 1,200       | 3,050               | 28%                              |  |    |
| SHARP Regrants         531,195         20,000           NEH A More Perfect Union         17,501         46,250         25,364         20,886         55%           NSF Stanford Group         10,000         10,000         10,000         0%           Democracy Project         41,731         93,000         11,075         81,925         12%           Why It Matters         42,742         -         -         -         -           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           Succession Planning         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%  | SHARP Administration   | 34,117      |             | 6,021       | (6,021)             |                                  |  |    |
| NEH A More Perfect Union         17,501         46,250         25,364         20,886         55%           NSF Stanford Group         10,000         10,000         0%           Democracy Project         41,731         93,000         11,075         81,925         12%           Why It Matters         42,742         -         -         -           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           Succession Planning         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%   | SHARP Programs   | 7,945       | 21,775      | 8,645       | 13,130              | 40%                              |  |    |
| NSF Stanford Group         10,000         10,000         0%           Democracy Project         41,731         93,000         11,075         81,925         12%           Why It Matters         42,742         -         -         5           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           Succession Planning         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           Image: Comparison of the state of Montana Award # 113130         1,390,231         1,161,541         347,359         832,223   | SHARP Regrants   | 531,195     |             | 20,000      |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Democracy Project         41,731         93,000         11,075         81,925         12%           Why It Matters         42,742         -  | NEH A More Perfect Union                                       | 17,501      | 46,250      | 25,364      | 20,886              | 55%                              |  |    |
| Democracy Project         41,731         93,000         11,075         81,925         12%           Why It Matters         42,742         -  | NSF Stanford Group   |             | 10,000      |             | 10,000              | 0%                               |  |    |
| Why It Matters         42,742         -           State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         -           Succession Planning         2,000         2,000         0%           Image: Constraint of the second   |  | 41,731      |             | 11,075      |                     | 12%                              |  |    |
| State of Montana Award # 113130         2,000         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           Succession Planning         2,000         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           Total Expenses         1,390,231         1,161,541         347,359         832,223         0%  |  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Succession Planning         2,000         2,000         2,000         2,000         0%           Total Expenses         1,390,231         1,161,541         347,359         832,223         1  |  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |
| Total Expenses         1,390,231         1,161,541         347,359         832,223   |  |             | 2.000       |             | 2.000               | 0%                               |  |    |
|  | -  |             |             | 347,359     |                     | 0,0                              |  |    |
| Net 10,584 86,144 17,874 51,429  |  |             |             |             |                     |                                  |  |    |

3:46 PM 04/18/22 Accrual Basis

## Humanities Montana Profit & Loss November 2021 through March 2022

|   | Nov '21 - Mar 22        |
|---|-------------------------|
| Ordinary Income/Expense<br>Income                             |                         |
| 4603 · Unrealized Gain/Loss                                   | 1,633.13                |
| 4015 · Co-Pay Income  | 975.00                  |
| 4600 · Interest and Dividends-Non Fed                         | 335.04                  |
| 4602 · Realized Gain/Loss                                     | 1,517.85                |
| 4700 · Misc Income<br>4710 · Endowment Distributions          | 774.75                  |
| Total 4700 · Misc Income                                      | 774.75                  |
| 4701 · Federal Grant Income<br>4730 · Donations-Unrestricted  | 314,620.14<br>20,734.91 |
| 4735 · Donations-Restricted                                   | 1,000.00                |
| Total Income  | 341,590.82              |
| Gross Profit  | 341,590.82              |
| Expense   |                         |
| 50000 · Salary and Benefits                                   |                         |
| 5010 · Payroll Expenses                                       | 127,461.04              |
| 5020 · Payroll Taxes  | 10,769.31               |
| 5021 · Work Comp Premiums<br>5022 · Health Insurance Premiums | 1,032.52<br>18,317.07   |
| 5022 · Retirement Plan Expense                                | 9,821.77                |
| Total 50000 · Salary and Benefits                             | 167,401.71              |
| 60000 · General and Administrative Exp                        |                         |
| 5055 · Employee Insurance Admin Fees<br>5033 · Travel-Other   | 90.00                   |
| 5031 · Travel-Staff   | 801.79                  |
| 5033 · Travel-Other - Other                                   | 2,696.36                |
| Total 5033 · Travel-Other                                     | 3,498.15                |
| 5034 · Meals/Food   | 328.67                  |
| 5225 · Website Expense  | 5,650.00                |
| 5112 · Copies/Printing Expense                                | 2,130.44                |
| 5217 · Endowment Expense                                      | 320.72                  |
| 5190 · Federation Dues  | 13,796.00               |
| 5218 · Advertising  | 207.00                  |
| 5090 · Books and Materials                                    | 2,455.00                |
| 5180 · Dues and Subscriptions                                 | 1,308.06                |
| 5170 Insurance  | 913.75                  |
| 5151 · Professional Development                               | 924.20                  |
| 5152 · Professional Meetings Staff                            | 200.00                  |
| 5150 · Professional Services                                  | 26,557.35               |
| 5144 · Database Expense                                       | 1,377.98                |
| 5143 · Network Expense  | 4,848.00                |
| 5026 Campus Parking Decal                                     | -58.27                  |
| 5096 · Bank and Credit Card Fees                              | 520.94                  |
| 5080 · Postage  | 658.08                  |
| 5060 · Supplies   | 6,883.75                |
| 5050 · Rent and Administration<br>5015 · Work Study           | 24.47<br>172.94         |
| Total 60000 · General and Administrative Exp                  | 72,807.23               |
| 5155 · Award Expense  | 12,500.00               |
| 5160 · Honoraria Expense                                      | 12,000.00               |
| 5161 · Stipend  | 500.00                  |
| 5160 · Honoraria Expense - Other                              | 29,400.00               |
| Total 5160 · Honoraria Expense                                | 29,900.00               |

158

## Humanities Montana Profit & Loss November 2021 through March 2022

|                         | Nov '21 - Mar 22 |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| 6010 · Regrants Awarded | 64,750.00        |
| Total Expense           | 347,358.94       |
| Net Ordinary Income     | -5,768.12        |
| Net Income              | -5,768.12        |
|                         |                  |

## Humanities Montana Balance Sheet As of March 31, 2022

|   | Mar 31, 22  |
|---|---|
| ASSETS  |   |
| Current Assets<br>Checking/Savings  |   |
| 1020 · Checking-FIB<br>1021 · FIB Savings   | 121,001.43<br>113,909.04                          |
| Total Checking/Savings  | 234,910.47  |
| Other Current Assets<br>1310 · Grants Receivable<br>1650 · Endowment Funds-MCF  | 199,217.70<br>100,836.29                          |
| Total Other Current Assets  | 300,053.99  |
| Total Current Assets  | 534,964.46  |
| Fixed Assets  |   |
| 1625 · Website  | 27,905.00   |
| 1600 · Furniture and Equipment<br>1610 · Accumulated Depreciation   | 7,863.88<br>-5,168.88                             |
| Total Fixed Assets  | 30,600.00   |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | 565,564.46  |
| LIABILITIES & EQUITY<br>Liabilities   |   |
| Current Liabilities<br>Accounts Payable<br>2100 · Accounts Payable  | 19,693.99   |
| Total Accounts Payable  | 19,693.99   |
| Credit Cards<br>2345 · MC - Randi Tanglen - 0631<br>2330 · MC - Sara Stout - 3488<br>2320 · MC-Kim Anderson-4473                                      | 364.17<br>312.95<br>461.79                        |
| Total Credit Cards  | 1,138.91  |
| Other Current Liabilities<br>2120 · Payroll Liabilities<br>2142 · Health Insurance Payable<br>2155 · Vacation/Sick Payable<br>2400 · Deferred Revenue | 3,880.36<br>-2,699.18<br>28,665.61<br>115,889.91  |
| Total Other Current Liabilities   | 145,736.70  |
| Total Current Liabilities   | 166,569.60  |
| Total Liabilities   | 166,569.60  |
| Equity<br>3010 · Unrestricted Net Assets<br>3020 · Perm. Restricted Net Assets<br>3040 · Temp. Restricted Net Assets<br>Net Income                    | 337,940.24<br>48,940.00<br>17,882.74<br>-5,768.12 |
| Total Equity  | 398,994.86  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY  | 565,564.46  |

## Programs Report May 2022

## **Gather Round**

We have officially launched our Gather Round year three humanities toolkit and applications have begun to come in! As you may recall, the text for this year's toolkit is *Living Nations, Living Words*, a poetry anthology issued by the Library of Congress and edited by U.S. Poet Laureate Joy Harjo. The anthology features work by 47 Native Nations poets, expanded by an interactive <u>ArcGIS Story Map</u> and a newly developed Library of Congress audio collection. We are promoting the program by sending out six weekly DIY Humanities emails which feature a thought piece from Sam, a micro essay from an environmental humanist, and quotes and images from the kits. In addition, because of our additional funding from the A More Perfect Union grant from NEH, we will make available two virtual discussion programs, one lead by anthology contributor (and past HM board member) M.L. Smoker and the other by Montana Book Award winner and Montana Conversation presenter Chris La Tray. In early July we will partner with <u>The Freeflow Institute</u> to offer two outdoor humanities experiences led by Lailani Upham and Chris La Tray. Each outdoor workshop will be open to between 15-20 participants who will receive a toolkit.

## **Democracy Project**

Year One of The Democracy Project is beginning to wrap up. In late April the Whitehall teens held their public event showcasing what they have learned about the Holocaust and its relevance today. Even though the event took place the evening of a snow storm, attendance was great and we're very grateful to board member Caroline Bitz for representing HM. I hope Caroline will give a brief report during our meeting. Missoula (air quality) and Billings (food insecurity) will host events next month.

Jenny Bevill has been promoting the program to libraries around the state. Earlier this month we held a workshop with the Montana State Library to promote the program. Jenny's created an interest form and we're hoping to expand the number of sites in the fall.

## **Hometown Humanities**

On Thursday, April 28 I held an informal brainstorming session at the Lewistown Public Library. People came and went during the two-hour event but there was a total of about 20 participants, including business owners, the new Chamber of Commerce director, the directors of the arts center and library, and teachers, and lots of great conversation and ideas. I have sent notes of that meeting to the participants and will share a corrected version to the full Lewistown mailing list before another in person visit with the new program manager. Our year in Lewistown will run through next spring. And we've already booked over a dozen programs in the library, the American Prairie Reserve, and classrooms.

## Center for the Book

Lots going on at the Montana Center for the Book in addition to Gather Round! I hope you've all visited our new <u>Poets Laureate pages</u>—we feature Mark Gibbons our current poet laureate who is creating a new video series of interviews with Montana poets and also past poets laureate ML Smoker and Melissa Kwasny and their American Academy of Poets project.

Each year, as the Montana Center for the Book, we're asked to choose a young adult or children's book to represent our state at the National Book Festival (held every year by the Library of Congress). Our selection for 2022 is *Thunderous* by M.L.Smoker and Natalie

Peeterse. The book will be featured in the states' pavilion at the National Book Festival September 3, 2022.

So far in 2022 we have funded eight Big Sky Reads reading and discussion groups, including several new groups in Columbus, Thompson Falls, and Dillon. We also just received word that there is a new possible funding source for Center for the Book activities, the John Cole and Nancy Gwinn Fund through the Library of Congress which will provide grants of up to \$5,000 for Center of the Book programs. I can imagine that either Big Sky Reads or the Center for the Book Prize, if it were revived, would be good candidates for this grant.

## Montana Conversations/Speakers in the Schools

So far in 2022 we have approved 53 Montana Conversations programs and 78 Speakers in the Schools bookings (often involving multiple classrooms). For context that's 12 more SIS bookings than in all of 2021, and we will definitely surpass 2021 MC bookings by the end of the year as well. In addition, we've funded 18 hour-long video interviews with the Poet Laureate Mark Gibbons and other poets across the state.

In June I hope to be working with a new program manager to recontract our Montana Conversation and Speakers in the Schools presenters. This year, for the first time, each presenter will receive a Humanities Montana outreach kit, created by Sam Dwyer. I'll be sure to bring one to the board meeting to share with you.

## **Informed Citizen**

The final piece of our second Informed Citizen grant from the Federation of State Humanities Councils will be support for Year Two of the University of Montana's High School Journalism Camp which will take place in July. We look forward to hosting at least one public presentation for the teens and general public during the camp, which will be expanded this year to include an additional day.

## Trusteeship Committee

## **Meeting Minutes**

## 02/22/2022

Humanities Montana serves communities through stories and conversation. We offer experiences that nurture imagination and ideas by speaking to Montanans' diverse history, literature, and philosophy.

**Attending:** Laura Mitchell Ross (chair), April Charlo, David Dietrich, Debbie Garland, and Lathie Poole. Randi Tanglen and Sara Stout represented staff. Absent: none. The Zoom meeting began at 12:05 p.m. and concluded at 1:10 p.m.

## 1. Review minutes

No corrections to January 2021 meeting minutes. Meeting minutes unanimously accepted.

## 2. Committee on Philanthropy

Laura asked Sara to review the plans for the Committee on Philanthropy from the document submitted to the committee ahead of the meeting.

Sara reviewed the plans for the future committee including addressing the issues of goals, name change, and timeline as requested by the Trusteeship committee during the January committee meeting. The committee has been rebranded as "Humanities Montana Ambassadors" with the goal of building and strengthening relationships in our diverse and geographically vast state. The committee members engaged in a discussion of the materials and supported the timeline presented for the Humanities Montana Ambassadors committee to move forward. The Trusteeship committee will identify possible Ambassadors over the summer and begin recruitment in the fall.

There was a discussion about how the plan will fit into strategic planning. Dave and Lathie will act as spokespeople for the Trusteeship committee's goals for the ambassador program.

## 3. Other business

Randi provided an update on board of director terms. On December 31, 2022, Carol Bradley's, Jamie Doggett's, Jeanette Fregulia's, Lynda Grande's, Ashby Kinch's, and Eric Sanders's board of director terms will expire but all six have the option to renew. Also on December 31, 2022, Caroline Bitz's, April Charlo's, Debbie Garland's, and Laura Mitchell Ross's board terms will expire and are not eligible for renewal.

Randi reminded the committee of prior board approval for Ray Ekness to join the board when the next position becomes available. The board of directors will have three open seats at the end of 2022 if those eligible choose to renew their terms.

The committee discussed a summer timeline to begin board recruitment work in preparation for the fall board meeting. The committee discussed how the board matrix will factor into the recruitment process and the role of the Equity Audit committee concerning how the Trusteeship committee will use the tool for recruitment.

Sara asked the committee to review and sign Humanities Montana's Conflict of Interest and Board Participation document sent to them in an email.

Laura Mitchell Ross (chair) adjourned the meeting at 1:10 p.m.

\*The Trusteeship Committee shall consist of directors and a chair nominated by the board chair and appointed by a resolution of the board. This committee shall recommend board chair and vice chair and election of new

directors to the board. The Committee shall provide oversight of Humanities Montana's development activities. It shall also guide fundraising endeavors by the board of directors, including setting giving goals, training directors on fundraising best practices, and encouraging outreach to potential donors to Humanities Montana.

## Trusteeship Committee

## **Meeting Minutes**

## 04/26/2022

Humanities Montana serves communities through stories and conversation. We offer experiences that nurture imagination and ideas by speaking to Montanans' diverse history, literature, and philosophy.

**Attending:** Laura Mitchell Ross (chair), Debbie Garland, Lathie Poole, and David Dietrich. Randi Tanglen and Sara Stout represented staff. The Zoom meeting began at 12:06 p.m. and concluded at 1:09 p.m. **Absent:** April Charlo

## 1. Review minutes

No corrections to February 2022 meeting minutes. Meeting minutes unanimously accepted.

## 2. Board recruitment

The committee discussed eligibility and requirements for reappointment for board members Carol Bradley, Lynda Grande, Ashby Kinch, Jamie Doggett, Eric Sanders, and Jeanette Fregulia whose terms expire on December 31, 2022.

Randi shared the process outlined in the Humanities Montana bylaws for seeking reappointment: Directors seeking reappointment must submit a letter expressing their desire to continue serving and summarizing their contributions to Humanities Montana to be considered for renewal by the full board.

The committee concluded board members who intend to seek reappointment should submit a letter to the Trusteeship committee ahead of the September board meeting.

Laura observed multiple board of directors have term dates ending in 2022 and 2024 but not 2023. In the past, board recruitment included attention to staggering board terms to prevent significant board membership turn-over in one year. Committee members discussed a past practice of extending terms as a method to address board terms and consideration for the number of board member appointments in 2023. The committee agreed board term end dates should continue to be monitored.

Committee members discussed four seats which will open when Caroline Bitz, Laura Mitchell Ross, April Charlo, and Debbie Garland conclude their terms at the end of 2022. Prior board approval for Ray Ekness to join the board when the next position becomes available will leave three seats open for recruitment.

Humanities Montana will issue a public a call for board member nominations over the summer with assistance from current board members. The committee discussed the past practice of board members initiating conversations with potential candidates before introducing them to Randi for more details about participation and the application process. The committee would like to have a mid-August deadline for applications in order to provide the time needed to review and make recommendations for the September board meeting.

The committee discussed updates for the self-identifying board matrix tool used by the Trusteeship committee during board recruitment. The committee decided to remove the percentages assigned to the categories since they are aspirational goals. Laura led a discussion about the board matrix as a tool for self-examination and a reminder of identified areas of importance during recruitment. The committee also decided to remove the definition of "diversity" listed on the matrix.

## Montana Community Foundation update

Randi provided the committee with an overview of Humanities Montana's relationship with the Montana

Community Foundation (MCF) over the past two years. MCF staff met with the Trusteeship and Finance Committees during the fall of 2020 to review the Humanities Montana's two funds housed with MCF. MCF has continued to provide resources to Humanities Montana to assist in further developing materials for planned gifts as well as making connections fitting the organization's development goals. MCF is also available to work with donors interested in the Montana Endowment Tax Credit as well as assist with planned giving.

Randi provided a review of two quarterly statements sent to the Trusteeship committee ahead of the meeting. She highlighted the starting and ending balances for 2021 as well as the income payments received by Humanities Montana from the endowment funds. Randi reminded the committee the MCF statements are reviewed quarterly by Eric Sanders from Finance and Audit committee and invited board members to request access to the MFC portal to review the details.

The committee discussed issues with endowment funds such as not having access to the principle and the fees associated with the management of the funds.

## 3. Development Update

Sara provided the committee with updates on development initiatives. Humanities Montana is partnering with MSU Extension and Dr. Marsha Goetting to host a virtual event in May, "Why Estate Planning Matters" with Dr. Marsha. The event has 45 registrants including tribal affiliates, Scott Family Foundation, other cultural institutions, and many atypical Humanities Montana program attendees. Sara is currently scheduling meetings with individuals whose priorities align with the organization and may be a good fit for support through bequests.

Sara is also working on Kim Anderson's retirement celebration hosted in Missoula on June 22<sup>nd</sup>. Donors have requested information regarding gifts in honor of Kim and are directed to opportunity grants. Caroline Bitz and Debbie Garland are arranging a celebration for Kim during the board meeting dinner on Friday, May 20<sup>th</sup>.

Humanities Montana will launch the 2021 digital Annual Report in May. Randi and Sara are meeting donors for in-person meetings and virtually. The Albertson's Foundation denied the Humanities Montana grant application for Speakers in the Schools. Sara is working with the foundation office to receive feedback on he materials submitted as the application can be re-submitted for future funding.

The Humanities Montana 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Golden Letters are receiving media attention. The January letter written by Jerry Fetz was in the *Missoulian* in April. Staff anticipates additional letters will appear in Lee Enterprises publications over the course of the year.

## 4. Other business

None

Laura Mitchell Ross (chair) adjourned the meeting at 1:09 p.m.

\*The Trusteeship Committee shall consist of directors and a chair nominated by the board chair and appointed by a resolution of the board. This committee shall recommend board chair and vice chair and election of new directors to the board. The Committee shall provide oversight of Humanities Montana's development activities. It shall also guide fundraising endeavors by the board of directors, including setting giving goals, training directors on fundraising best practices, and encouraging outreach to potential donors to Humanities Montana.

# HUMANITIES MONTANA

| HUMANITIE<br>MONTAN<br>Member    | A<br>A | ungless tourait | n Acobernic<br>Governm | ent howocach | nel Development | t.<br>Requestionance<br>Rural | Diversity |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Caroline Bitz (2022)             |        |                 | Í                      |              | $\int $         | <u> </u>                      | $\int $   |
| Carol Bradley (2022)             |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               | 1         |
| April Charlo (2022)              |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Jennifer Corning (2024)          |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| David Dietrich (2024)            |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Jamie Doggett (2022)             |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| <u>Glory Blue Earth</u> * (2024) |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Jeanette Fregulia (2022)         |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Jessica Flint* (2024)            |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Debbie Garland (2022)            |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Lynda Grande (2022)              |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Ramey Growing Thunder (2024)     |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| <u>Carla Homstad</u> (2024)      |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| <u>Susan Hughes</u> * (2024)     |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| <u>Ashby Kinch</u> (2022)        |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Lathie Poole <sup>*</sup> (2024) |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Laura Mitchell Ross (2022)       |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Eric Sanders (2022)              |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Francine Spang-Willis (2024)     |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |
| Esther Beth Sullivan (2024)      |        |                 |                        |              |                 |                               |           |

Years following board member names indicate term expiry year

Names underlined are renewable terms \_

- \* Indicates Governor's appointees \_
- Consideration for geographical representation -
- Consideration for age diversity -

Humanities Montana prioritizes, supports, and invests in diversity, equity, and inclusion for board member recruitment, board member selection, and board member leadership.

## **Development Director Summary**

A <u>spring 2022 report</u> from *The Chronicle of Philanthropy* and the Association of Fundraising Professionals defines the current development environment as uncertain: "A raft of troubling economic developments — stubborn inflation, a bear market for stocks, and sagging consumer confidence — have clouded the environment for nonprofits just as they were looking ahead to a brighter year as the Covid pandemic wanes."

Michael Nilsen, vice president of marketing, communications, and public policy at the Association of Fundraising Professionals, said "It's certainly going to be a challenging time and not what we were hoping for coming out of the pandemic."

The report notes the historic high of annualized inflation (8.3% in April, the highest since December 1981) can erode the value of individual donations. Facing higher prices for essential purchases, ordinary givers are unlikely to increase contributions enough to compensate for lowered purchasing power.

In May 2021, we expected a period of broad philanthropic growth for nonprofits as the economy rebounded after the Covid Pandemic. Like many nonprofits, Humanities Montana experienced significant growth in year-end revenue grossing 33% over previous year to date (average inflation rate was as 4.7%.)

Inflation brings new opportunities for nonprofits and Humanities Montana has spent the last several quarters preparing for different types of donations that help donors alleviate tax burdens. While we're experiencing a period of considerable uncertainty, we may be able to seize on the volatility by reminding supporters that donating long-term appreciated stock to HM may enable them to take a tax deduction and potentially eliminate tax consequences. And for older donors, contributing their appreciated IRA assets can be very advantageous.

Humanities Montana is experiencing growth in number of individual donors as well as donation amounts as depicted in the chart below.

## **Engagement Activities**

## 1. Annual Report

- Email announcement (see Fig. 1) sent to 3,215 subscribers
- 3-part social media announcement highlighting areas of the report
- Report is also highlighted on website homepage and June newsletter
- Donation feature will provide better donor trends



Fig. 1: 2021 Annual Report cover

## 2. "Why Estate Planning Matters with Dr. Marsha"

- Opens conversations about planned giving with prospective donors
- 60+ registrants including family foundations, cultural institutions, uncommon HM attendees (see Fig. 2)
- Upholds vision to facilitate conversations about pressing issues and support other cultural organizations with resources
- Strengthens relationship with MSU Extension office which reaches 56 counties and 7 reservations
- Created legacy giving materials outlining giving options and bequest letter of intent added to website donation page



Fig 2: Annual report email announcement design

- Communications include (see Fig 2): email invitation; social media; 2 monthly newsletters; post-event email with resources and recording
- Introduction by HM Board Director, Caroline Bitz



## 3. Kim Anderson Retirement Celebration

- Opportunity to connect with supporters in honor of Kim
- Generated donor conversations regarding gifts in honor of Kim's work
- Major gift
- Save the Date and RSVP email to area supporters
- May newsletter feature
- June 22 at 4 p.m. Prescott House, University of Montana, 32 Campus Drive, Missoula MT 59812

## **Donor Engagement**

- 1. Diversifying revenue: planned giving conversations with long-time donors; introduction to BNSF Foundation; unsuccessful Albertson's application but opportunity to apply again
- 2. Randi and Sara continue to meet with donors in-person and virtually
- 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary letters printed in Lee Enterprises publications: Jerry Fetz in the Missoulian on April 24<sup>th</sup> and Kathleen's Ralph's in the Montana Standard April 27.
- 4. Continuing engagement with new pandemic donors with the goal of maintaining above-average retention rate

## Next Steps:

- 1. Summer in-person donor meetings
- 2. Continuing to pursue grant opportunities
- 3. Committee on Philanthropy development
- 4. Rebuild of HM donor pages on website
- 5. GHA planning

## Humanities MONTANA



Contact Us (406) 243-6022 info@humanitiesmontana.org

## Your Giving Options

## Giving options tailored to your unique situation — choose the one that's right for you.

## CASH

A simple and common way to make a gift is by check or credit card to benefit Humanities Montana. Donations of cash are deductible if you itemize in the year of contribution.

## **BEQUESTS**

You can designate a gift or portion of your estate to Humanities Montana, and in some cases receive a substantial reduction in federal gift and estate taxes.

## **STOCKS, BONDS, AND MUTUAL FUNDS**

Many gifts of appreciated securities such as stocks, bonds, and mutual funds provide a charitable deduction for the full fair market value of the donated asset. If you have owned them longer than one year, you will pay no capital gains tax on the transaction, and you can deduct the full fair market value.

## **BANK ACCOUNTS AND CDS**

Name Humanities Montana as the payable-on-death beneficiary of your bank accounts or certificates of deposit. You own the assets for your lifetime and have them available for your use. Upon your death, the assets pass directly to Humanities Montana, without going through probate.

## LIFE INSURANCE<sup>1</sup>

Rather than cancel policies you no longer need, consider naming Humanities Montana as the beneficiary.

## **RETIREMENT PLAN ASSETS**

Your most efficient estate planning option may be leaving all or a portion of your retirement plan to Humanities Montana, because tax laws often subject these assets to income and estate taxes upon your death. At the same time, you can pass more tax-favored assets to your family. Many techniques can be used to avoid income taxes of up to 39.6%. An IRA charitable rollover is one such option that is a great choice for people age 70½ or older.

## **REAL ESTATE**

This is a simple donation if you own property that is not mortgaged, has appreciated in value, and you no longer need or use. Donating it to Humanities Montana is an effective way to benefit the charitable organization while deducting the fair market value of the gift and eliminating all capital gains taxes. Plus, you have removed that asset from your taxable estate.

## HUMANITIES |



## Contact Us

32 Campus Drive, Brantly Hall, Rm 311 Missoula, MT 59812 (406) 243-6022 info@humanitiesmontana.org www.humanitiesmontana.org

## Your Giving Options

## **CHARITABLE GIFT ANNUITY**<sup>1</sup>

Also known as a CGA, this simple option enables you to make a gift to Humanities Montana now, get immediate tax benefits, and ensure you or a loved one receive a fixed annual income for life. The older you are, the higher your annuity rate. For donors who do not wish to receive income payments, a deferred charitable gift annuity, otherwise known as a DGA, is a popular option that provides the maximum tax advantage for the gift.

## **CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUST<sup>1</sup>**

You can place cash or property in a trust that pays annual fixed or variable income to you (or another named beneficiary) for life or a period of time not to exceed 20 years. Income tax benefits are available for the year you establish the trust. At the end of the trust's term, the remaining assets transfer to Humanities Montana.

## **CHARITABLE LEAD TRUST**<sup>1</sup>

This type of charitable trust pays income to one or more charitable organizations, typically for a period of years, after which the remaining trust assets pass to family members.

## **RETAINED LIFE ESTATE<sup>1</sup>**

You can transfer the deed of your personal residence or farm to Humanities Montana now and retain the right to live in and use the property for your lifetime. You will receive a current charitable deduction in an amount that is based on your life expectancy and the value of the property.

## **BARGAIN SALE**

In this scenario, you agree to sell property to Humanities Montana at less than its fair market value, with the difference between the sale price and the fair market value being your charitable deduction. The net result is not if often more favorable than selling the property at fair market value and making a charitable contribution from the capital gain.

## FAIR MARKET VALUE

The price a willing buyer and a willing seller can agree on.

## BENEFICIARY

An individual or organization designated to receive benefits or funds under a will or other contract, such as an insurance policy, trust, or retirement plan.

## PROBATE



The court process for determining the validity of a deceased person's will and distributing his or her assets.

## **CAPITAL GAIN**

The increase in value of an asset, such as stock or real estate, since its purchase.

<sup>1</sup>Gift may qualify for Montana Endowment Tax Credit. Humanities Montana's Endowment fund is with Montana Community Foundation.

\*The information in this publication is not intended as legal or tax advice. For legal or tax advice, please consult your attorney and/or tax professional.

1. As evidence of my/our desire to provide a legacy of support to Humanities Montana, I/we hereby inform Humanities Montana that I/we have made a provision for a gift to the Organization in my/our estate plans.

| Name  |   |                   |                       |                  |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Address                                     |   | City              | State                 | Zip              |
| Phone                                       | Fax   |                   | Email                 |                  |
| 2. It is my/our intent                      | to leave a legacy to Humanities I   | Montana throu     | gh my/our:            |                  |
| Will Living Trust                           | Retirement Plan Asse  |                   | Life Insuran          | ce Policy        |
| 3. I/we wish to inform<br>intended value of | n Humanities Montana, for long-t<br>my/our gift is: \$  | erm planning      | purposes, that as o   | f this date, the |
| I. Purpose (Please in                       | ndicate the manner in which you wis   | sh your gift to b | e used).              |                  |
| Unrestricted, f                             | or the greatest needs of Humanities<br>c purpose of:  | Montana, OR       |                       |                  |
| 5. Please enroll me/                        | us in Humanities Montana's 1972   | Society under     | r the following cond  | ditions:         |
|   | iblish my/our name(s) among your l<br>e a future gift to benefit Humanities   |                   |                       |                  |
| Please list my                              | our names internally to the Organiz   | ation only (no o  | outside publication). |                  |
| Do not list my/                             | our names either internally or extern   | nally (anonymo    | ous gift).            |                  |
| Donors are encour                           | s is not a legally binding contract, bu<br>aged to seek legal and financial pla<br>provide legal, financial or tax advice | nning advice p    |                       |                  |
| Date  | Dono  | or(s) Signature(  | (s)                   |                  |
| Date  | Dono  | pr(s) Signature(  | (S)                   |                  |

Humanities Montana Strategic Planning Process committee February 11, 2022

**Present:** Jennifer Corning (co-chair); David Dietrich (co-chair); Jamie Doggett; Jeanette Fregulia; Carla Homstad; Jessica Flint; Lathie Poole; Eric Sanders **Staff:** Randi Tanglen (executive director) **Consultant:** Ned Cooney (Echo Ventures, Inc.)

The Zoom meeting was called to order at 11:33pm. The committee reviewed the meeting agenda and minutes of the January 14, 2022 committee meeting. Eric Sanders moved to approve the minutes and Jennifer Corning seconded. The motion passed unanimously.

Ned Cooney outlined the options for a series of five ninety-minutes strategic planning sessions for the full board. After a lengthy discussion of advantages and disadvantages for various times of day and the pros and cons of surveying the full board, the committee came to consensus. The strategic planning sessions for the full board will be held every other Friday from 12pm-1:30pm beginning March 4 through the end of the April. Ned needs to finalize a couple of dates, then the board will be notified of the final dates and times.

Ned led the committee through a discuss of the NEH site visit report recommendations with the purpose of formulating the recommendations into strategic questions:

- 1. Continue to cultivate private funding sources to advance self-sustainability
- 2. Focus on building stronger and more expansive core programs, rather than diluting capacity with too many initiatives
- 3. Build Humanities Montana's brand and reputation through aggressive marketing and promotion
- 4. Update succession plans for leadership and key staff positions
- 5. Cultivate and foster formal relationships and reporting/meeting opportunities with the governor, Montana legislature, and congressional members
- 6. Continue to prioritize youth, Tribal, and rural audiences in order to balance program appeal and impact across urban and rural areas

Recommendations 1 and 4 are already in progress. Recommendations 2 and 6 are related and will be at the heart of strategic planning discussions. Jessica Flint recommended adding Tribal Nations to recommendation 5. Other topics to be considered by the board during strategic planning will be the post-pandemic configuration of what Humanities Montana looks like and the role of events such as the Governor's Humanities Awards. Ned will formulate the question and circulate to David, Jennifer, and Randi and then to the board before the first session on March 4.

Staff will make the following information available to the board during the strategic planning process:

1. Percentages of grants going to various audiences

2. Percentages of programs going to various local communities (rural vs. "urban"), schools, other breakdowns

3. Input from Kim about history – what has not worked, what we should keep doing/do less of

4. Financial trends last 5 years (NEH funding, private funding – individual vs. corporate)

5. Mix of program expense vs. grants given out (\$ spent and %) last 6-10 years, including analysis of 2019 "pause" year

6. Grants requested (# and \$ amounts) vs. awarded (# and \$ amounts), average, minimum, and maximum amount

7. Survey results from SHARP and CARES grantees from last two years

8. Revenue sources/ mix of public and private funding

9. Chart of similar Humanities Councils (\$800,000) and how many core programs they run

The other agenda items such as the format of the plan and the process to identify unfinished items from the last strategic plan will be discussed by email before the March 4 strategic planning session.

The meeting adjourned at 12:45pm.

## Humanities Montana

Strategic planning process committee May 4, 2022

Present: David Dietrich (co-chair); Jennifer Corning (co-chair); Jessica Flint; Jeanette Fregulia; Carla Homstad; Lathie Poole
Absent: Eric Sanders; Jamie Doggett
Staff: Randi Tanglen (executive director)
Consultant: Ned Cooney (Echo Ventures Consulting)

The meeting was called to order at 3:02pm. Ned Cooney asked if co-chairs David Dietrich and Jennifer Corning had any comments to begin the meeting. They did not and asked Ned to proceed. Ned reviewed the strategic planning process to this point. The three-year strategic plan will begin January 1, 2023 and run through the end of 2025. The strategic planning sessions with the full board between March 4 and April 22 surfaced several areas of strategic decision making that have needed to be addressed such as the balance of programs and grantmaking.

Ned has compiled the feedback provided by the board at those sessions into a list of "Suggested Actions" that were distributed before the April 22 strategic planning session. The "Suggested Actions" document also includes a few lingering questions that will need to be addressed as the strategic plan is developed over the summer.

Ned proposed a timeline and next steps for completing the strategic plan:

**May board meeting:** Suggested Actions from Ned, proposed framework outline, and summer timeline presented to board

**May-August:** Randi and Ned develop strategic framework with goals; Randi and staff develop implementation/operational plan for year 1 of the strategic plan; board committees meet as needed to provide input and feedback

**September board meeting:** Strategic plan with year 1 operational plan presented to board for review and approval

There were no questions about the timeline. Randi presented a working draft of a strategic framework with four pillars to organize the actions and recommendations from Ned. The four pillars are:

- Re-energize grantmaking
- Realign programs
- Refine outreach and development
- Enrich organizational and board culture

Each platform will have goals and strategy in three areas:

- Process
- Racial equity audit
- o Resources

Randi asked the committee for feedback on the framework outline. David asked about the timeline for the racial equity audit goals to ensure they can be incorporated into the strategic plan. As co-chair of the racial equity audit review committee, Jeanette Fregulia responded that

the committee is meeting with facilitators from EmpowerMT on May 11 and will have an update and a timeline for the board at the May board meeting.

In response to questions about committee input, Randi clarified that decisions regarding the questions raised during the strategic planning sessions regarding programs and grants do not have to be made before the strategic plan is finalized. The "process" goals would set timelines within the next three years to decide, for example, which programs to keep, which to pause and evaluate, and which to let go of. Jennifer asked if committee chairs could provide input and feedback into the strategic framework before it is presented to the board at the September board meeting. Randi suggested that the executive committee, which includes all committee chairs, could meet to review the strategic plan draft over the summer. David suggested that when the executive committee meets to review the strategic plan that other board members would be welcome to attend the meeting. Carla Homstad added that feedback from the board is good, but that the strategic plan could not be "written by committee."

Jeanette expressed concerns that too much board input might spill into operations and management. Ned clarified that the board should provide oversight and set the overall direction of the strategic plan and that staff will focus on the implementation. Carla added that there will be pieces of the strategic plan that are specific to the board that the board will need to decide and manage.

Ned asked for comments from members who hadn't spoken during the meeting. Lathie Poole said the plan for next steps seems measured and sensible, and Jessica Flint added that she didn't have any questions or concerns. The committee members thanked Ned for his guidance and leadership throughout the strategic planning process.

The meeting concluded at 3:50pm.

## Humanities Montana Strategic Planning <> March/April 2022

## Questions and Possible Actions about Programs and Tribal Partnerships from discussion in virtual sessions

## From session discussion and chat:

- 1. Assessing HM's mix of Programs: Process suggestions
  - a. Run all 13 existing/recently concluded programs through the Strategy Screen developed by staff in 2021
  - b. Use 2019 program analysis matrix/ dashboard from Kim
  - c. Consider whether HM should be the main driver of any given effort, or if other organizations can take the lead
  - d. Staff recommendations and "candid comments" could be formulated by Executive Director with all staff about continuing, modifying, or reconsidering existing programs, events, and other efforts; those recommendations would go to Program Committee and/ or Executive Committee and/or the Chair and ultimately to the full board
  - e. Board/ Committee discussions in revisiting the program mix should include consideration of these questions:
    - How do we measure program "impact," "success," and return on investment?
    - Where are our resources most effective? Would we be more effective if focused on fewer programs/ activities including with our communications and fundraising?
    - Can we find clear, memorable ways for board members and staff to easily, succinctly articulate what we do and why it matters?
    - Should external funding opportunities determine programming direction?
    - When we have a new possible program/ effort being offered by an outside funding source, what should we consider before saying yes? (e.g. Democracy Project did not create a new staff position, but obligated existing staff/ contractors to new outcomes)
    - What is the role of board in accepting major gifts for new programs (e.g. Democracy Project)? [Strategy Screen might be helpful here]
    - Staff capacity—current and future
    - Breadth of reach vs. depth of interaction/impact of our Programs
    - Board role in making decisions about new program initiatives: Programs have been staff-driven (in terms of adding new program initiatives)
    - How to respond to one-time funding from NEH and Federation of State Humanities Councils, or private funding sources, for new programs
    - What is the staff capacity and effort needed for each "small" program or activity, individual and cumulatively? If staff time and expenses are minimal, but there are identifiable benefits, let's not just cut for the sake of cutting
    - From all our efforts over the last 50 years, what has endured? What has been supported or continued in the community beyond HM's direct involvement?

- 2. Partnerships with Tribes/ Native American governments, organizations and communities: Articulate HM's strategy, desired results/ outcomes and options for outreach, partnership and/or direct support through (for example):
  - a. Programs
  - b. Grants
  - c. Role as a facilitator assisting with securing non-HM funding directly, knowledge of best practices, networking with other people, and other resources
  - d. Assistance with applying for HM grants
  - e. Partnerships with Tribal Colleges
  - f. Capacity building at a community level, helping people and organizations connect
  - g. Help with development of humanities content and cultural programming, providing direct assistance and "seed funds" (smaller grants) to provide a "boost" for a larger project to secure more funding and exposure
  - h. Help elevate stories and humanities content across Montana
  - i. Dedicate staff time or specific job position or other resources as funding allows
  - j. Regranting (such as in the Tribal Partnerships approach funded privately in the late 2010s): consider whether a regranting/ pass-through role is really the best for HM to do vs. going direct to the Native-led/ focused organizations doing the work. Questions to resolve include:
    - Why would private funders give to us rather than directly to organizations?
    - Is this model the best form of outreach and relationship-building with Native-led organizations?
- 3. State and Federal Governments: Articulate your goals/ desired outcomes of relationships with State (see notes from April 8 session) and Federal governments, once strategic plan is completed and goals are clear
- 4. Audience Prioritization: Staff will formulate recommendations for audience prioritization with input from April 8 session and Racial Equity audit, with considerations about how to reach under-served audiences, institutions and communities with HM Grants and Programs.
- 5. Democracy Project considerations:
  - a. We are in the final year of the grant that came from Engelhard Foundation; Are we going to seek funding for future years of Democracy Project?
  - b. Could we find enough funding to add staff capacity?
  - c. Are there other organizations who could/should take the lead on this?
- 6. Consider if we have a role as an "incubator" of projects that eventually could stand alone or could be taken on by other organizations (example: MT Festival of the Book)

 Consider the idea of a "clearinghouse" of innovative ideas and best practices across rural and/or Native communities

## DRAFT: Strategic framework May 2022 (Goals in grey boxes to be developed over summer 2022)

| <u>Re-energize</u><br><u>Grantmaking</u><br>Desired outcomes: Grow grantmaking<br>resources and capacity to support<br>Montana's humanities infrastructure.   | <ul> <li>Process goals: (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> <li>Racial equity audit goals: (based on committee report)</li> <li>Resource strategy: (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> </ul>                      |                       |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| <b>Realign Programs</b><br>Desired outcomes: Evaluate and streamline<br>current programs; create capacity for<br>stronger impact and opportunities for<br>innovation.   | <ul> <li>Process goals: (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> <li>Racial equity audit goals: (based on committee report)</li> <li>Resource strategy: (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> </ul>                      | Humanities<br>MONTANA |
| Refine Outreach and<br>DevelopmentDesired outcomes: Consciously align<br>outreach and development initiatives;<br>strategically increase visibility to enhance<br>grantmaking, programming, and<br>fundraising opportunities. | <ul> <li><i>Process goals:</i> (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> <li><i>Racial equity audit goals:</i> (based on committee report)</li> <li><i>Resource strategy:</i> (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> </ul> |                       |
| Enrich Organizational and<br>Board Culture<br>Desired outcomes: Create policies and<br>procedures to "live our mission" within the<br>organization; build internal accountability<br>for the goals of this strategic plan.    | <ul> <li>Process goals: (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> <li>Racial equity audit goals: (based on committee report)</li> <li>Resource strategy: (based on strategic planning sessions, "Suggested Actions," and input from board committees)</li> </ul>                      |                       |

## Humanities Montana

Racial equity audit review committee (ad hoc) March 21, 2022

**Present:** April Charlo (co-chair); Jeanette Fregulia (co-chair); Carol Bradley; Jennifer Corning; David Dietrich (ex officio); Lynda Grande; Carla Homstad (ex officio); Lathie Poole; Esther Beth Sullivan

Staff: Randi Tanglen (executive director)

The meeting was called to order at 12 pm. Jeanette Fregulia and April Charlo addressed the purpose for hiring a facilitator for the racial equity audit review committee. Jeanette explained that after the tensions at the last board meeting when the racial equity audit was discussed it seemed appropriate to have an outside facilitator to bring structure and fairness to the committee's discussions. April said that a facilitator would allow her to take part in the committee as a full participant, not as a facilitator.

Jennifer Corning asked what the budget was. Randi said that with the amount that had been budgeted and not spent on both the racial equity and strategic planning processes, there was around \$2,000-\$3,000 available in the budget passed by the board. Lathie Poole asked about the role of the facilitator with the committee and the product to be produced. Jeanette explained that would be the decision of the committee once the facilitator was selected.

The committee was presented with three facilitator options representing a variety of communities, experiences, approaches, and price points (attached to minutes):

EmpowerMT, Missoula: \$200/hour Judge Gregory Todd, Billings: \$200/hour Halliday & Associates, Helena: \$6,000 for the full process

The committee addressed the advantages and disadvantages of each option. It was determined that Halliday & Associates was outside the budget with a process that was more in-depth than needed. Other discussion points included facilitator timeline and availability as well as level of familiarity with the organization and nonprofit facilitation. There was a concern that the facilitator should have the skills to navigate conversations around race.

Esther Beth Sullivan recommended presenting the full board with a first and second ranking.

Lynda Grande moved to recommend Judge Todd as the facilitator of the racial equity audit review committee; Lathie Poole seconded. After discussion a vote was called. Four committee members voted in favor of the motion and three committee members voted against the motion.

The motion will be brought to the full board at a special meeting of the board on Wednesday, March 23 at 5 pm. The board will also have the opportunity to consider EmpowerMT as the second choice. In the meantime, David Dietrich offered to arrange an opportunity for the committee co-chairs and members to meet with Judge Todd.

The meeting adjourned at 12:54 pm.